



See every bit, byte, and packet[®]



User Guide

PacketMAX: Advanced Features | AF1G40

3.0.15

Copyright © 2023 Garland Technology, LLC. All rights reserved.

No part of this document may be reproduced in any form or by any means without prior written permission of Garland Technology, LLC.

The Garland Technology trademarks, service marks ("Marks") and other Garland Technology trademarks are the property of Garland Technology, LLC. PacketMAX Series products of marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Garland Technology, LLC. You are not permitted to use these Marks without the prior written consent of Garland Technology.

All other trademarks and trade names mentioned in this document are the property of their respective holders.

Notice

The purchased products, services and features are stipulated by the contract made between Garland Technology and the customer. All or part of the products, services and features described in this document may not be within the purchase scope or the usage scope. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, all statements, information, and recommendations in this document are provided "AS IS" without warranties, guarantees or representations of any kind, either express or implied.

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Every effort has been made in the preparation of this document to ensure accuracy of the contents, but all statements, information, and recommendations in this document do not constitute the warranty of any kind, express or implied.

Table of Contents

1 Preface	99
1.1 Declaration	99
1.2 Suggestion feedback	99
1.1 Audience	99
1.3 Conventions	99
2 INTERFACE Commands	101
2.1 interface range	101
1 Command Purpose	101
2 Command Syntax	101
3 Command Mode	101
4 Default	101
5 Usage	101
6 Examples	101
7 Related Commands	102
2.2 interface	102
1 Command Purpose	102
2 Command Syntax	102
3 Command Mode	102
4 Default	102
5 Usage	102
6 Examples	102
7 Related Commands	103
2.3 no interface	103
1 Command Purpose	103
2 Command Syntax	103
3 Command Mode	103
4 Default	103
5 Usage	104

6 Examples	104
7 Related Commands	104
2.4 shutdown	104
1 Command Purpose	104
2 Command Syntax	104
3 Command Mode	104
4 Default	104
5 Usage	104
6 Examples	104
7 Related Commands	105
2.5 description	105
1 Command Purpose	105
2 Command Syntax	105
3 Command Mode	105
4 Default	105
5 Usage	106
6 Examples	106
7 Related Commands	106
2.6 speed	106
1 Command Purpose	106
2 Command Syntax	106
3 Command Mode	107
4 Default	107
5 Usage	107
6 Examples	107
7 Related Commands	108
2.7 duplex	108
1 Command Purpose	108
2 Command Syntax	108
3 Command Mode	109
4 Default	109
5 Usage	109

6 Examples	109
7 Related Commands	109
2.8 unidirectional	109
1 Command Purpose	109
2 Command Syntax	110
3 Command Mode	110
4 Default	110
5 Usage	110
6 Examples	110
7 Related Commands	110
2.9 fec	110
1 Command Purpose	111
2 Command Syntax	111
3 Command Mode	111
4 Default	111
5 Usage	111
6 Examples	111
7 Related Commands	112
2.10 static-channel-group	112
1 Command Purpose	112
2 Command Syntax	112
3 Command Mode	112
4 Default	112
5 Usage	112
6 Examples	112
7 Related Commands	113
2.11 media-type	113
1 Command Purpose	113
2 Command Syntax	113
3 Command Mode	113
4 Default	113
5 Usage	113

6 Examples	114
7 Related Commands	114
2.12 show management interface	114
1 Command Purpose	114
2 Command Syntax	114
3 Command Mode	114
4 Default	114
5 Usage	114
6 Examples	114
7 Related Commands	115
2.13 show interface	115
1 Command Purpose	115
2 Command Syntax	115
3 Command Mode	115
4 Default	115
5 Usage	116
6 Examples	116
7 Related Commands	116
2.14 show interface summary	116
1 Command Purpose	116
2 Command Syntax	116
3 Command Mode	116
4 Default	117
5 Usage	117
6 Examples	117
7 Related Commands	117
2.15 show interface status	117
1 Command Purpose	117
2 Command Syntax	117
3 Command Mode	117
4 Default	117
5 Usage	117

6 Examples	117
7 Related Commands	118
2.16 show interface description	118
1 Command Purpose	118
2 Command Syntax	118
3 Command Mode	119
4 Default	119
5 Usage	119
6 Examples	119
7 Related Commands	119
2.17 show interface bandwidth-in-use	119
1 Command Purpose	119
2 Command Syntax	120
3 Command Mode	120
4 Default	120
5 Usage	120
6 Examples	120
7 Related Commands	121
2.18 clear counters	121
1 Command Purpose	121
2 Command Syntax	121
3 Command Mode	121
4 Default	121
5 Usage	121
6 Examples	122
7 Related Commands	122
2.19 crc-check	122
1 Command Purpose	122
2 Command Syntax	122
3 Command Mode	122
4 Default	122
5 Usage	123

6 Examples	123
7 Related Commands	123
2.20 crc-recalculation	123
1 Command Purpose	123
2 Command Syntax	123
3 Command Mode	123
4 Default	124
5 Usage	124
6 Examples	124
7 Related Commands	124
2.21 log-threshold	124
1 Command Purpose	124
2 Command Syntax	124
3 Command Mode	125
4 Default	125
5 Usage	125
6 Examples	125
7 Related Commands	125
2.22 log-threshold output-discard	125
1 Command Purpose	125
2 Command Syntax	126
3 Command Mode	126
4 Default	126
5 Usage	126
6 Examples	126
7 Related Commands	127
2.23 show this	127
1 Command Purpose	127
2 Command Syntax	127
3 Command Mode	127
4 Default	127
5 Usage	127

6 Examples	127
7 Related Commands	128
3 ErrDisable Commands	129
3.1 errdisable detect	129
1 Command Purpose	129
2 Command Syntax	129
3 Command Mode	129
4 Default	129
5 Usage	129
6 Examples	129
7 Related Commands	130
3.2 errdisable recovery interval	130
1 Command Purpose	130
2 Command Syntax	130
3 Command Mode	130
4 Default	130
5 Usage	130
6 Examples	130
7 Related Commands	131
3.3 errdisable recovery reason	131
1 Command Purpose	131
2 Command Syntax	131
3 Command Mode	131
4 Default	131
5 Usage	131
6 Examples	132
7 Related Commands	132
3.4 errdisable flap	132
1 Command Purpose	132
2 Command Syntax	132
3 Command Mode	133
4 Default	133

5 Usage	133
6 Examples	133
7 Related Commands	133
3.5 show errdisable detect	133
1 Command Purpose	133
2 Command Syntax	133
3 Command Mode	134
4 Default	134
5 Usage	134
6 Examples	134
7 Related Commands	134
3.6 show errdisable recovery	134
1 Command Purpose	134
2 Command Syntax	134
3 Command Mode	134
4 Default	134
5 Usage	134
6 Examples	135
7 Related Commands	135
3.7 show errdisable flap	135
1 Command Purpose	135
2 Command Syntax	135
3 Command Mode	135
4 Default	135
5 Usage	135
6 Examples	136
7 Related Commands	136
4 FLOW Commands	137
4.1 show interface flow statistics	137
1 Command Purpose	137
2 Command Syntax	137
3 Command Mode	137

4 Default	137
5 Usage	137
6 Examples	137
7 Related Commands	138
4.2 clear interface flow statistics	138
1 Command Purpose	138
2 Command Syntax	138
3 Command Mode	139
4 Default	139
5 Usage	139
6 Examples	139
7 Related Commands	139
4.3 show flow	139
1 Command Purpose	139
2 Command Syntax	139
3 Command Mode	140
4 Default	140
5 Usage	140
6 Examples	140
7 Related Commands	141
4.4 flow	141
1 Command Purpose	141
2 Command Syntax	141
3 Command Mode	141
4 Default	141
5 Usage	142
6 Examples	142
7 Related Commands	142
4.5 remark	142
1 Command Purpose	142
2 Command Syntax	142
3 Command Mode	143

4 Default	143
5 Usage	143
6 Examples	143
7 Related Commands	143
4.6 no sequence-num	143
1 Command Purpose	143
2 Command Syntax	144
3 Command Mode	144
4 Default	144
5 Usage	144
6 Examples	144
7 Related Commands	144
4.7 sequence-num	144
1 Command Purpose	144
2 Command Syntax	145
3 Command Mode	161
4 Default	161
5 Usage	161
6 Examples	162
7 Related Commands	162
5 UDF Commands	162
5.1 show udf	162
1 Command Purpose	162
2 Command Syntax	163
3 Command Mode	163
4 Default	163
5 Usage	163
6 Examples	163
7 Related Commands	164
5.2 udf	164
1 Command Purpose	164
2 Command Syntax	164

3 Command Mode	164
4 Default	164
5 Usage	164
6 Examples	165
7 Related Commands	165
5.3 match	165
1 Command Purpose	165
2 Command Syntax	165
3 Command Mode	166
4 Default	166
5 Usage	166
6 Examples	166
7 Related Commands	167
5.4 offset	167
1 Command Purpose	167
2 Command Syntax	167
3 Command Mode	167
4 Default	167
5 Usage	167
6 Examples	168
7 Related Commands	168
6 PORT-GROUP Commands	168
6.1 port-group	168
1 Command Purpose	169
2 Command Syntax	169
3 Command Mode	169
4 Default	169
5 Usage	169
6 Examples	170
7 Related Commands	170
6.2 member interface	170
1 Command Purpose	170

2 Command Syntax	170
3 Command Mode	170
4 Default	170
5 Usage	170
6 Examples	171
7 Related Commands	171
6.3 show port-group	171
1 Command Purpose	171
2 Command Syntax	171
3 Command Mode	171
4 Default	171
5 Usage	171
6 Examples	172
7 Related Commands	172
6.4 show port-group flow statistics	172
1 Command Purpose	172
2 Command Syntax	172
3 Command Mode	173
4 Default	173
5 Usage	173
6 Examples	173
7 Related Commands	173
7 INNER-MATCH Commands	173
7.1 show inner-match	174
1 Command Purpose	174
2 Command Syntax	174
3 Command Mode	174
4 Default	175
5 Usage	175
6 Examples	175
7 Related Commands	175
7.2 inner-match	175

1 Command Purpose	175
2 Command Syntax	175
3 Command Mode	176
4 Default	176
5 Usage	176
6 Examples	176
7 Related Commands	176
7.3 remark	176
1 Command Purpose	176
2 Command Syntax	176
3 Command Mode	177
4 Default	177
5 Usage	177
6 Examples	177
7 Related Commands	178
7.4 no sequence-num	178
1 Command Purpose	178
2 Command Syntax	178
3 Command Mode	178
4 Default	178
5 Usage	178
6 Examples	178
7 Related Commands	178
7.5 sequence-num	178
1 Command Purpose	179
2 Command Syntax	179
3 Command Mode	188
4 Default	188
5 Usage	188
6 Examples	189
7 Related Commands	189
8 ACL Commands	189

8.1	show interface egress ip access-list	190
1	Command Purpose	190
2	Command Syntax	190
3	Command Mode	190
4	Default	190
5	Usage	190
6	Examples	190
7	Related Commands	191
8.2	clear interface egress ip access-list	191
1	Command Purpose	191
2	Command Syntax	191
3	Command Mode	191
4	Default	191
5	Usage	191
6	Examples	192
7	Related Commands	192
8.3	show ip access-list	192
1	Command Purpose	192
2	Command Syntax	192
3	Command Mode	192
4	Default	192
5	Usage	192
6	Examples	192
7	Related Commands	193
8.4	ip access-list	193
1	Command Purpose	193
2	Command Syntax	193
3	Command Mode	193
4	Default	194
5	Usage	194
6	Examples	194
7	Related Commands	194

8.5 remark	194
1 Command Purpose	194
2 Command Syntax	194
3 Command Mode	195
4 Default	195
5 Usage	195
6 Examples	195
7 Related Commands	195
8.6 no sequence-num	195
1 Command Purpose	195
2 Command Syntax	195
3 Command Mode	196
4 Default	196
5 Usage	196
6 Examples	196
7 Related Commands	196
8.7 sequence-num	196
1 Command Purpose	196
2 Command Syntax	196
3 Command Mode	208
4 Default	208
5 Usage	208
6 Examples	208
7 Related Commands	208
8.8 egress	208
1 Command Purpose	208
2 Command Syntax	209
3 Command Mode	209
4 Default	209
5 Usage	209
6 Examples	209
7 Related Commands	210

9 TAP Commands	211
9.1 tap-group	211
1 Command Purpose	211
2 Command Syntax	211
3 Command Mode	211
4 Default	211
5 Usage	211
6 Examples	212
7 Related Commands	212
9.2 description	212
1 Command Purpose	212
2 Command Syntax	212
3 Command Mode	212
4 Default	213
5 Usage	213
6 Examples	213
7 Related Commands	213
9.3 ingress	213
1 Command Purpose	213
2 Command Syntax	213
3 Command Mode	216
4 Default	216
5 Usage	216
6 Examples	216
7 Related Commands	217
9.4 egress	217
1 Command Purpose	217
2 Command Syntax	217
3 Command Mode	218
4 Default	218
5 Usage	218
6 Examples	218

7 Related Commands	219
9.5 show tap-group	219
1 Command Purpose	219
2 Command Syntax	219
3 Command Mode	220
4 Default	220
5 Usage	220
6 Examples	220
7 Related Commands	220
10 TIMESTAMP Commands	220
10.1 timestamp-over-ether	221
1 Command Purpose	221
2 Command Syntax	221
3 Command Mode	221
4 Default	222
5 Usage	222
6 Examples	222
7 Related Commands	222
10.2 show timestamp sync	222
1 Command Purpose	222
2 Command Syntax	222
3 Command Mode	222
4 Default	222
5 Usage	222
6 Examples	223
7 Related Commands	223
10.3 timestamp sync	223
1 Command Purpose	223
2 Command Syntax	223
3 Command Mode	224
4 Default	224
5 Usage	224

6 Examples	224
7 Related Commands	224
11 TRUNCATION Commands	224
11.1 truncation	224
1 Command Purpose	225
2 Command Syntax	225
3 Command Mode	225
4 Default	225
5 Usage	225
6 Examples	225
7 Related Commands	226
12 SSH Commands	227
12.1 ssh	227
1 Command Purpose	227
2 Command Syntax	227
3 Command Mode	227
4 Default	227
5 Usage	227
6 Examples	227
7 Related Commands	228
12.2 ip ssh server enable	228
1 Command Purpose	228
2 Command Syntax	228
3 Command Mode	228
4 Default	228
5 Usage	228
6 Examples	228
7 Related Commands	229
12.3 ip ssh server disable	229
1 Command Purpose	229
2 Command Syntax	229
3 Command Mode	229

4 Default	229
5 Usage	229
6 Examples	229
7 Related Commands	230
12.4 ip ssh server version	230
1 Command Purpose	230
2 Command Syntax	230
3 Command Mode	230
4 Default	230
5 Usage	230
6 Examples	230
7 Related Commands	231
12.5 ip ssh server authentication-retries	231
1 Command Purpose	231
2 Command Syntax	231
3 Command Mode	231
4 Default	231
5 Usage	231
6 Examples	231
7 Related Commands	232
12.6 ip ssh server authentication-timeout	232
1 Command Purpose	232
2 Command Syntax	232
3 Command Mode	232
4 Default	232
5 Usage	232
6 Examples	232
7 Related Commands	233
12.7 ip ssh server authentication-type	233
1 Command Purpose	233
2 Command Syntax	233
3 Command Mode	233

4 Default	233
5 Usage	234
6 Examples	234
7 Related Commands	234
12.8 ip ssh server rekey-interval	234
1 Command Purpose	234
2 Command Syntax	234
3 Command Mode	235
4 Default	235
5 Usage	235
6 Examples	235
7 Related Commands	235
12.9 ip ssh server host-key	235
1 Command Purpose	235
2 Command Syntax	235
3 Command Mode	236
4 Default	236
5 Usage	236
6 Examples	236
7 Related Commands	236
12.10 ip ssh server port	236
1 Command Purpose	236
2 Command Syntax	236
3 Command Mode	237
4 Default	237
5 Usage	237
6 Examples	237
7 Related Commands	237
12.11 show ip ssh server status	237
1 Command Purpose	237
2 Command Syntax	237
3 Command Mode	238

4 Default	238
5 Usage	238
6 Examples	238
7 Related Commands	238
13 LACP Commands	238
13.1 port-channel load-balance-mode	238
1 Command Purpose	239
2 Command Syntax	239
3 Command Mode	239
4 Default	239
5 Usage	239
6 Examples	239
7 Related Commands	240
13.2 port-channel load-balance hash-arithmetic	240
1 Command Purpose	240
2 Command Syntax	240
3 Command Mode	240
4 Default	240
5 Usage	240
6 Examples	241
7 Related Commands	241
13.3 port-channel load-balance set	241
1 Command Purpose	241
2 Command Syntax	241
3 Command Mode	243
4 Default	243
5 Usage	243
6 Examples	243
7 Related Commands	243
13.4 port-channel load-balance tunnel-hash-mode	244
1 Command Purpose	244
2 Command Syntax	244

3 Command Mode	244
4 Default	244
5 Usage	244
6 Examples	244
7 Related Commands	244
13.5 port-channel load-balance	245
1 Command Purpose	245
2 Command Syntax	245
3 Command Mode	246
4 Default	246
5 Usage	246
6 Examples	246
7 Related Commands	246
13.6 show channel-group	246
1 Command Purpose	246
2 Command Syntax	247
3 Command Mode	247
4 Default	247
5 Usage	247
6 Examples	247
7 Related Commands	248
13.7 show channel-group interface	248
1 Command Purpose	248
2 Command Syntax	248
3 Command Mode	248
4 Default	248
5 Usage	248
6 Examples	248
7 Related Commands	249
13.8 show port-channel load-balance	249
1 Command Purpose	249
2 Command Syntax	249

3 Command Mode	249
4 Default	249
5 Usage	249
6 Examples	250
7 Related Commands	250
14 NTP Commands	250
14.1 ntp minimum-distance	250
1 Command Purpose	251
2 Command Syntax	251
3 Command Mode	251
4 Default	251
5 Usage	251
6 Examples	251
7 Related Commands	252
14.2 ntp server	252
1 Command Purpose	252
2 Command Syntax	252
3 Command Mode	253
4 Default	253
5 Usage	253
6 Examples	253
7 Related Commands	253
14.3 ntp authentication	253
1 Command Purpose	253
2 Command Syntax	253
3 Command Mode	253
4 Default	253
5 Usage	254
6 Examples	254
7 Related Commands	254
14.4 ntp key	254
1 Command Purpose	254

2 Command Syntax	254
3 Command Mode	255
4 Default	255
5 Usage	255
6 Examples	255
7 Related Commands	255
14.5 ntp trustedkey	255
1 Command Purpose	255
2 Command Syntax	256
3 Command Mode	256
4 Default	256
5 Usage	256
6 Examples	256
7 Related Commands	256
14.6 show ntp	256
1 Command Purpose	256
2 Command Syntax	256
3 Command Mode	256
4 Default	256
5 Usage	257
6 Examples	257
7 Related Commands	257
14.7 show ntp status	258
1 Command Purpose	258
2 Command Syntax	258
3 Command Mode	258
4 Default	258
5 Usage	258
6 Examples	258
7 Related Commands	258
14.8 show ntp statistics	258
1 Command Purpose	258

2 Command Syntax	258
3 Command Mode	258
4 Default	258
5 Usage	258
6 Examples	258
7 Related Commands	259
14.9 show ntp associations	260
1 Command Purpose	260
2 Command Syntax	260
3 Command Mode	260
4 Default	260
5 Usage	260
6 Examples	260
7 Related Commands	260
14.10 show ntp key	260
1 Command Purpose	260
2 Command Syntax	260
3 Command Mode	260
4 Default	260
5 Usage	260
6 Examples	260
7 Related Commands	260
14.11 clear ntp statistics	260
1 Command Purpose	260
2 Command Syntax	262
3 Command Mode	262
4 Default	262
5 Usage	262
6 Examples	262
7 Related Commands	262
15 NETWORK DIAGNOSIS Commands	262
15.1 ping	262

1 Command Purpose	262
2 Command Syntax	263
3 Command Mode	263
4 Default	263
5 Usage	263
6 Examples	263
7 Related Commands	264
15.2 traceroute	264
1 Command Purpose	264
2 Command Syntax	264
3 Command Mode	264
4 Default	264
5 Usage	264
6 Examples	264
7 Related Commands	265
16 MONITOR CAPTURE Commands	266
16.1 monitor-capture global	266
1 Command Purpose	266
2 Command Syntax	266
3 Command Mode	266
4 Default	266
5 Usage	266
6 Examples	266
7 Related Commands	266
16.2 monitor-capture packet	266
1 Command Purpose	266
2 Command Syntax	267
3 Command Mode	267
4 Default	267
5 Usage	267
6 Examples	267
7 Related Commands	268

16.3 monitor-capture input	268
1 Command Purpose	268
2 Command Syntax	268
3 Command Mode	268
4 Default	268
5 Usage	268
6 Examples	268
7 Related Commands	269
16.4 monitor-capture output	269
1 Command Purpose	269
2 Command Syntax	269
3 Command Mode	269
4 Default	269
5 Usage	269
6 Examples	269
7 Related Commands	270
16.5 monitor-capture packet start	270
1 Command Purpose	270
2 Command Syntax	270
3 Command Mode	270
4 Default	270
5 Usage	270
6 Examples	270
7 Related Commands	270
16.6 monitor-capture packet stop	270
1 Command Purpose	270
2 Command Syntax	270
3 Command Mode	270
4 Default	271
5 Usage	271
6 Examples	271
7 Related Commands	272

16.7 monitor-capture packet restart	272
1 Command Purpose	272
2 Command Syntax	272
3 Command Mode	272
4 Default	272
5 Usage	272
6 Examples	272
7 Related Commands	273
16.8 show monitor-capture packet	273
1 Command Purpose	273
2 Command Syntax	273
3 Command Mode	273
4 Default	273
5 Usage	273
6 Examples	273
7 Related Commands	274
16.9 clear monitor-capture packet all	274
1 Command Purpose	274
2 Command Syntax	274
3 Command Mode	274
4 Default	274
5 Usage	274
6 Examples	274
7 Related Commands	274
16.10 show monitor-capture global	274
1 Command Purpose	274
2 Command Syntax	275
3 Command Mode	275
4 Default	275
5 Usage	275
6 Examples	275
7 Related Commands	276

17	SYSLOG Commands	276
17.1	logging sync	276
1	Command Purpose	276
2	Command Syntax	277
3	Command Mode	277
4	Default	277
5	Usage	277
6	Examples	277
7	Related Commands	277
17.2	logging buffer	277
1	Command Purpose	277
2	Command Syntax	278
3	Command Mode	278
4	Default	278
5	Usage	278
6	Examples	278
7	Related Commands	278
17.3	logging file	279
1	Command Purpose	279
2	Command Syntax	279
3	Command Mode	279
4	Default	279
5	Usage	279
6	Examples	279
7	Related Commands	280
17.4	logging level file	280
1	Command Purpose	280
2	Command Syntax	280
3	Command Mode	280
4	Default	281
5	Usage	281
6	Examples	281

7 Related Commands	281
17.5 logging level module	281
1 Command Purpose	281
2 Command Syntax	282
3 Command Mode	1
4 Default	282
5 Usage	282
6 Examples	283
7 Related Commands	283
17.6 logging timestamp	283
1 Command Purpose	283
2 Command Syntax	283
3 Command Mode	283
4 Default	283
5 Usage	283
6 Examples	283
7 Related Commands	284
17.7 logging server	284
1 Command Purpose	284
2 Command Syntax	284
3 Command Mode	285
4 Default	285
5 Usage	285
6 Examples	285
7 Related Commands	285
17.8 logging server severity	285
1 Command Purpose	285
2 Command Syntax	286
3 Command Mode	286
4 Default	286
5 Usage	286
6 Examples	287

7 Related Commands	287
17.9 logging server facility	287
1 Command Purpose	287
2 Command Syntax	287
3 Command Mode	288
4 Default	288
5 Usage	288
6 Examples	289
7 Related Commands	289
17.10 logging server address	289
1 Command Purpose	289
2 Command Syntax	289
3 Command Mode	289
4 Default	289
5 Usage	290
6 Examples	290
7 Related Commands	290
17.11 logging merge	290
1 Command Purpose	290
2 Command Syntax	290
3 Command Mode	291
4 Default	291
5 Usage	291
6 Examples	291
7 Related Commands	292
17.12 show logging	292
1 Command Purpose	292
2 Command Syntax	292
3 Command Mode	292
4 Default	292
5 Usage	292
6 Examples	292

7 Related Commands	292
17.13 show logging buffer	292
1 Command Purpose	292
2 Command Syntax	292
3 Command Mode	292
4 Default	293
5 Usage	293
6 Examples	294
7 Related Commands	294
17.14 show logging buffer statistics	294
1 Command Purpose	294
2 Command Syntax	294
3 Command Mode	294
4 Default	294
5 Usage	294
6 Examples	294
7 Related Commands	295
17.15 show logging levels	295
1 Command Purpose	295
2 Command Syntax	295
3 Command Mode	295
4 Default	295
5 Usage	295
6 Examples	295
7 Related Commands	296
17.16 show logging facilities	296
1 Command Purpose	296
2 Command Syntax	296
3 Command Mode	296
4 Default	296
5 Usage	296
6 Examples	296

7 Related Commands	297
17.17 clear logging buffer	297
1 Command Purpose	297
2 Command Syntax	297
3 Command Mode	297
4 Default	297
5 Usage	297
6 Examples	297
7 Related Commands	297
18 SNMP Commands	297
18.1 show snmp	297
1 Command Purpose	297
2 Command Syntax	299
3 Command Mode	299
4 Default	299
5 Usage	299
6 Examples	299
7 Related Commands	299
18.2 show snmp-server version	300
1 Command Purpose	300
2 Command Syntax	300
3 Command Mode	300
4 Default	300
5 Usage	300
6 Examples	300
7 Related Commands	300
18.3 show snmp-server community	300
1 Command Purpose	300
2 Command Syntax	300
3 Command Mode	301
4 Default	301
5 Usage	301

6 Examples	301
7 Related Commands	301
18.4 show snmp-server engineID	301
1 Command Purpose	301
2 Command Syntax	301
3 Command Mode	301
4 Default	301
5 Usage	301
6 Examples	301
7 Related Commands	302
18.5 show snmp-server sys-info	302
1 Command Purpose	302
2 Command Syntax	302
3 Command Mode	302
4 Default	302
5 Usage	302
6 Examples	302
7 Related Commands	303
18.6 show snmp-server trap-receiver	303
1 Command Purpose	303
2 Command Syntax	303
3 Command Mode	303
4 Default	303
5 Usage	303
6 Examples	303
7 Related Commands	304
18.7 show snmp-server inform-receiver	304
1 Command Purpose	304
2 Command Syntax	304
3 Command Mode	304
4 Default	304
5 Usage	304

6 Examples	304
7 Related Commands	305
18.8 show snmp-server view	305
1 Command Purpose	305
2 Command Syntax	305
3 Command Mode	305
4 Default	305
5 Usage	305
6 Examples	305
7 Related Commands	306
18.9 snmp-server enable	306
1 Command Purpose	306
2 Command Syntax	306
3 Command Mode	306
4 Default	306
5 Usage	306
6 Examples	306
7 Related Commands	307
18.10 snmp-server engineID	307
1 Command Purpose	307
2 Command Syntax	307
3 Command Mode	307
4 Default	307
5 Usage	308
6 Examples	308
7 Related Commands	308
18.11 snmp-server system-contact	308
1 Command Purpose	308
2 Command Syntax	308
3 Command Mode	309
4 Default	309
5 Usage	309

6 Examples	309
7 Related Commands	309
18.12 snmp-server system-location	309
1 Command Purpose	309
2 Command Syntax	309
3 Command Mode	310
4 Default	310
5 Usage	310
6 Examples	310
7 Related Commands	310
18.13 snmp-server version	310
1 Command Purpose	311
2 Command Syntax	311
3 Command Mode	311
4 Default	311
5 Usage	311
6 Examples	311
7 Related Commands	312
18.14 snmp-server view	312
1 Command Purpose	312
2 Command Syntax	312
3 Command Mode	313
4 Default	313
5 Usage	313
6 Examples	313
7 Related Commands	313
18.15 snmp-server community	314
1 Command Purpose	314
2 Command Syntax	314
3 Command Mode	314
4 Default	315
5 Usage	315

6 Examples	315
7 Related Commands	315
18.16 snmp-server trap enable	315
1 Command Purpose	315
2 Command Syntax	315
3 Command Mode	315
4 Default	315
5 Usage	316
6 Examples	316
7 Related Commands	316
18.17 snmp-server trap target-address	316
1 Command Purpose	316
2 Command Syntax	317
3 Command Mode	317
4 Default	317
5 Usage	317
6 Examples	317
7 Related Commands	318
18.18 snmp-server trap delay linkup	318
1 Command Purpose	318
2 Command Syntax	318
3 Command Mode	318
4 Default	318
5 Usage	319
6 Examples	319
7 Related Commands	319
18.19 snmp-server trap delay linkdown	319
1 Command Purpose	319
2 Command Syntax	319
3 Command Mode	319
4 Default	320
5 Usage	320

6 Examples	320
7 Related Commands	320
18.20 snmp-server inform target-address	320
1 Command Purpose	320
2 Command Syntax	320
3 Command Mode	321
4 Default	321
5 Usage	321
6 Examples	321
7 Related Commands	321
18.21 snmp-server access-group	321
1 Command Purpose	321
2 Command Syntax	321
3 Command Mode	322
4 Default	322
5 Usage	322
6 Examples	322
7 Related Commands	322
19 AUTH Commands	322
19.1 show usernames	323
1 Command Purpose	323
2 Command Syntax	323
3 Command Mode	323
4 Default	323
5 Usage	323
6 Examples	323
7 Related Commands	323
19.2 show users	323
1 Command Purpose	324
2 Command Syntax	324
3 Command Mode	324
4 Default	324

5 Usage	324
6 Examples	324
7 Related Commands	324
19.3 show web users	324
1 Command Purpose	324
2 Command Syntax	325
3 Command Mode	325
4 Default	325
5 Usage	325
6 Examples	325
7 Related Commands	325
19.4 show privilege	325
1 Command Purpose	325
2 Command Syntax	325
3 Command Mode	326
4 Default	326
5 Usage	326
6 Examples	326
7 Related Commands	326
19.5 clear line console 0	326
1 Command Purpose	326
2 Command Syntax	326
3 Command Mode	326
4 Default	326
5 Usage	327
6 Examples	327
7 Related Commands	327
19.6 clear line vty	327
1 Command Purpose	327
2 Command Syntax	327
3 Command Mode	327
4 Default	327

5 Usage	328
6 Examples	328
7 Related Commands	328
19.7 clear web session	328
1 Command Purpose	328
2 Command Syntax	328
3 Command Mode	328
4 Default	328
5 Usage	329
6 Examples	329
7 Related Commands	329
19.8 show console	329
1 Command Purpose	329
2 Command Syntax	329
3 Command Mode	329
4 Default	329
5 Usage	329
6 Examples	329
7 Related Commands	330
19.9 show vty	330
1 Command Purpose	330
2 Command Syntax	330
3 Command Mode	330
4 Default	330
5 Usage	330
6 Examples	330
7 Related Commands	330
19.10 show rsa keys	330
1 Command Purpose	330
2 Command Syntax	331
3 Command Mode	331
4 Default	331

5 Usage	331
6 Examples	331
7 Related Commands	332
19.11 show rsa key	332
1 Command Purpose	332
2 Command Syntax	332
3 Command Mode	332
4 Default	332
5 Usage	333
6 Examples	333
7 Related Commands	333
19.12 show key config	333
1 Command Purpose	333
2 Command Syntax	333
3 Command Mode	333
4 Default	333
5 Usage	333
6 Examples	333
7 Related Commands	333
19.13 show key string	335
1 Command Purpose	335
2 Command Syntax	335
3 Command Mode	335
4 Default	335
5 Usage	335
6 Examples	335
7 Related Commands	335
19.14 show tacacs	335
1 Command Purpose	335
2 Command Syntax	335
3 Command Mode	335
4 Default	335

5 Usage	335
6 Examples	335
7 Related Commands	337
19.15 show aaa status	337
1 Command Purpose	337
2 Command Syntax	337
3 Command Mode	337
4 Default	337
5 Usage	337
6 Examples	337
7 Related Commands	337
19.16 show aaa privilege mapping	337
1 Command Purpose	337
2 Command Syntax	338
3 Command Mode	338
4 Default	338
5 Usage	338
6 Examples	338
7 Related Commands	338
19.17 show aaa method-lists	338
1 Command Purpose	339
2 Command Syntax	339
3 Command Mode	339
4 Default	339
5 Usage	339
6 Examples	339
7 Related Commands	340
19.18 line console	340
1 Command Purpose	340
2 Command Syntax	340
3 Command Mode	340
4 Default	340

5 Usage	340
6 Examples	340
7 Related Commands	340
19.19 line vty	340
1 Command Purpose	340
2 Command Syntax	341
3 Command Mode	341
4 Default	341
5 Usage	341
6 Examples	341
7 Related Commands	342
19.20 line vty maximum	342
1 Command Purpose	342
2 Command Syntax	342
3 Command Mode	342
4 Default	342
5 Usage	342
6 Examples	342
7 Related Commands	343
19.21 rsa key generate	343
1 Command Purpose	343
2 Command Syntax	343
3 Command Mode	343
4 Default	343
5 Usage	343
6 Examples	343
7 Related Commands	344
19.22 rsa key import	344
1 Command Purpose	344
2 Command Syntax	344
3 Command Mode	345
4 Default	345

5 Usage	345
6 Examples	345
7 Related Commands	345
19.23 rsa key export	345
1 Command Purpose	345
2 Command Syntax	345
3 Command Mode	346
4 Default	346
5 Usage	346
6 Examples	346
7 Related Commands	347
19.24 rsa key	347
1 Command Purpose	347
2 Command Syntax	347
3 Command Mode	347
4 Default	347
5 Usage	347
6 Examples	347
7 Related Commands	348
19.25 reset	348
1 Command Purpose	348
2 Command Syntax	348
3 Command Mode	348
4 Default	348
5 Usage	348
6 Examples	349
7 Related Commands	349
19.26 key type	349
1 Command Purpose	349
2 Command Syntax	349
3 Command Mode	349
4 Default	349

5 Usage	349
6 Examples	350
7 Related Commands	350
19.27 key format	350
1 Command Purpose	350
2 Command Syntax	350
3 Command Mode	350
4 Default	350
5 Usage	350
6 Examples	351
7 Related Commands	351
19.28 key string end	351
1 Command Purpose	351
2 Command Syntax	351
3 Command Mode	351
4 Default	351
5 Usage	351
6 Examples	351
7 Related Commands	352
19.29 validate	352
1 Command Purpose	352
2 Command Syntax	352
3 Command Mode	352
4 Default	352
5 Usage	352
6 Examples	352
7 Related Commands	352
19.30 KEYLINE	352
1 Command Purpose	352
2 Command Syntax	353
3 Command Mode	353
4 Default	353

5 Usage	353
6 Examples	353
7 Related Commands	353
19.31 re-activate radius-server	353
1 Command Purpose	353
2 Command Syntax	353
3 Command Mode	354
4 Default	354
5 Usage	354
6 Examples	354
7 Related Commands	354
19.32 show radius-server	355
1 Command Purpose	355
2 Command Syntax	355
3 Command Mode	355
4 Default	355
5 Usage	355
6 Examples	355
7 Related Commands	355
19.33 radius-server host	356
1 Command Purpose	356
2 Command Syntax	356
3 Command Mode	356
4 Default	356
5 Usage	356
6 Examples	357
7 Related Commands	357
19.34 radius-server deadtime	357
1 Command Purpose	357
2 Command Syntax	357
3 Command Mode	358
4 Default	358

5 Usage	358
6 Examples	358
7 Related Commands	358
19.35 radius-server retransmit	358
1 Command Purpose	358
2 Command Syntax	359
3 Command Mode	359
4 Default	359
5 Usage	359
6 Examples	359
7 Related Commands	359
19.36 radius-server timeout	360
1 Command Purpose	360
2 Command Syntax	360
3 Command Mode	360
4 Default	360
5 Usage	360
6 Examples	360
7 Related Commands	361
19.37 radius-server key	361
1 Command Purpose	361
2 Command Syntax	361
3 Command Mode	361
4 Default	361
5 Usage	361
6 Examples	362
7 Related Commands	362
19.38 re-activate tacacs-server	362
1 Command Purpose	362
2 Command Syntax	362
3 Command Mode	362
4 Default	362

5 Usage	362
6 Examples	363
7 Related Commands	363
19.39 tacacs-server host	363
1 Command Purpose	363
2 Command Syntax	363
3 Command Mode	364
4 Default	364
5 Usage	364
6 Examples	364
7 Related Commands	364
19.40 username	365
1 Command Purpose	365
2 Command Syntax	365
3 Command Mode	365
4 Default	365
5 Usage	365
6 Examples	365
7 Related Commands	366
19.41 username password	366
1 Command Purpose	366
2 Command Syntax	366
3 Command Mode	366
4 Default	366
5 Usage	366
6 Examples	367
7 Related Commands	367
19.42 username assign	367
1 Command Purpose	367
2 Command Syntax	367
3 Command Mode	367
4 Default	368

5 Usage	368
6 Examples	368
7 Related Commands	368
19.43 username privilege	368
1 Command Purpose	368
2 Command Syntax	368
3 Command Mode	369
4 Default	369
5 Usage	369
6 Examples	369
7 Related Commands	369
19.44 username secret	370
1 Command Purpose	370
2 Command Syntax	370
3 Command Mode	370
4 Default	370
5 Usage	370
6 Examples	370
7 Related Commands	371
19.45 re-username	371
1 Command Purpose	371
2 Command Syntax	371
3 Command Mode	371
4 Default	371
5 Usage	371
6 Examples	371
7 Related Commands	372
19.46 enable password	372
1 Command Purpose	372
2 Command Syntax	372
3 Command Mode	372
4 Default	372

5 Usage	372
6 Examples	372
7 Related Commands	373
19.47 enable password privilege	373
1 Command Purpose	373
2 Command Syntax	373
3 Command Mode	373
4 Default	374
5 Usage	374
6 Examples	374
7 Related Commands	374
19.48 service password-encryption	374
1 Command Purpose	374
2 Command Syntax	374
3 Command Mode	374
4 Default	374
5 Usage	374
6 Examples	375
7 Related Commands	375
19.49 aaa new-model	375
1 Command Purpose	375
2 Command Syntax	375
3 Command Mode	376
4 Default	376
5 Usage	376
6 Examples	376
7 Related Commands	376
19.50 aaa authentication login	376
1 Command Purpose	376
2 Command Syntax	377
3 Command Mode	377
4 Default	377

5 Usage	377
6 Examples	377
7 Related Commands	378
19.51 aaa authorization exec	378
1 Command Purpose	378
2 Command Syntax	378
3 Command Mode	378
4 Default	378
5 Usage	378
6 Examples	379
7 Related Commands	379
19.52 aaa accounting exec	379
1 Command Purpose	379
2 Command Syntax	379
3 Command Mode	380
4 Default	380
5 Usage	380
6 Examples	380
7 Related Commands	381
19.53 aaa accounting commands	381
1 Command Purpose	381
2 Command Syntax	381
3 Command Mode	381
4 Default	381
5 Usage	381
6 Examples	381
7 Related Commands	382
19.54 aaa privilege mapping	382
1 Command Purpose	382
2 Command Syntax	382
3 Command Mode	383
4 Default	383

5 Usage	383
6 Examples	383
7 Related Commands	383
19.55 debug aaa	383
1 Command Purpose	383
2 Command Syntax	384
3 Command Mode	384
4 Default	384
5 Usage	384
6 Examples	384
7 Related Commands	385
19.56 exec-timeout	385
1 Command Purpose	385
2 Command Syntax	385
3 Command Mode	385
4 Default	385
5 Usage	385
6 Examples	385
7 Related Commands	386
19.57 login	386
1 Command Purpose	386
2 Command Syntax	386
3 Command Mode	386
4 Default	386
5 Usage	386
6 Examples	387
7 Related Commands	387
19.58 privilege level	387
1 Command Purpose	387
2 Command Syntax	387
3 Command Mode	388
4 Default	388

5 Usage	388
6 Examples	388
7 Related Commands	388
19.59 line-password	388
1 Command Purpose	388
2 Command Syntax	388
3 Command Mode	389
4 Default	389
5 Usage	389
6 Examples	389
7 Related Commands	389
19.60 stopbits	390
1 Command Purpose	390
2 Command Syntax	390
3 Command Mode	390
4 Default	390
5 Usage	390
6 Examples	390
7 Related Commands	391
19.61 databits	391
1 Command Purpose	391
2 Command Syntax	391
3 Command Mode	391
4 Default	391
5 Usage	391
6 Examples	392
7 Related Commands	392
19.62 parity	392
1 Command Purpose	392
2 Command Syntax	392
3 Command Mode	392
4 Default	393

5 Usage	393
6 Examples	393
7 Related Commands	393
19.63 speed	393
1 Command Purpose	393
2 Command Syntax	393
3 Command Mode	394
4 Default	394
5 Usage	394
6 Examples	394
7 Related Commands	394
19.64 authorization exec	394
1 Command Purpose	394
2 Command Syntax	394
3 Command Mode	395
4 Default	395
5 Usage	395
6 Examples	395
7 Related Commands	395
19.65 accounting exec	395
1 Command Purpose	396
2 Command Syntax	396
3 Command Mode	396
4 Default	396
5 Usage	396
6 Examples	396
7 Related Commands	397
19.66 accounting commands	397
1 Command Purpose	397
2 Command Syntax	397
3 Command Mode	397
4 Default	397

5 Usage	397
6 Examples	397
7 Related Commands	398
19.67 end	398
1 Command Purpose	398
2 Command Syntax	398
3 Command Mode	398
4 Default	398
5 Usage	398
6 Examples	398
7 Related Commands	399
19.68 ip access-class	399
1 Command Purpose	399
2 Command Syntax	399
3 Command Mode	399
4 Default	399
5 Usage	399
6 Examples	399
7 Related Commands	400
19.69 ipv6 access-class	400
1 Command Purpose	400
2 Command Syntax	400
3 Command Mode	400
4 Default	400
5 Usage	400
6 Examples	401
7 Related Commands	401
20 SFLOW Commands	401
20.1 sflow enable	402
1 Command Purpose	402
2 Command Syntax	402
3 Command Mode	402

4 Default	402
5 Usage	402
6 Examples	402
7 Related Commands	403
20.2 sflow agent	403
1 Command Purpose	403
2 Command Syntax	403
3 Command Mode	403
4 Default	403
5 Usage	403
6 Examples	403
7 Related Commands	404
20.3 sflow collector	404
1 Command Purpose	404
2 Command Syntax	404
3 Command Mode	404
4 Default	404
5 Usage	405
6 Examples	405
7 Related Commands	405
20.4 sflow counter interval	405
1 Command Purpose	405
2 Command Syntax	405
3 Command Mode	405
4 Default	405
5 Usage	405
6 Examples	406
7 Related Commands	406
20.5 sflow counter-sampling enable	406
1 Command Purpose	406
2 Command Syntax	406
3 Command Mode	406

4 Default	406
5 Usage	407
6 Examples	407
7 Related Commands	407
20.6 sflow flow-sampling rate	407
1 Command Purpose	407
2 Command Syntax	407
3 Command Mode	408
4 Default	408
5 Usage	408
6 Examples	408
7 Related Commands	408
20.7 sflow flow-sampling enable	409
1 Command Purpose	409
2 Command Syntax	409
3 Command Mode	409
4 Default	409
5 Usage	409
6 Examples	409
7 Related Commands	410
20.8 debug sflow	410
1 Command Purpose	410
2 Command Syntax	410
3 Command Mode	411
4 Default	411
5 Usage	411
6 Examples	411
7 Related Commands	411
20.9 show sflow	411
1 Command Purpose	411
2 Command Syntax	411
3 Command Mode	411

4 Default	411
5 Usage	411
6 Examples	412
7 Related Commands	412
21 GLOBAL Commands	412
21.1 show debugging	412
1 Command Purpose	412
2 Command Syntax	412
3 Command Mode	412
4 Default	412
5 Usage	412
6 Examples	413
7 Related Commands	414
21.2 no debug all	414
1 Command Purpose	414
2 Command Syntax	414
3 Command Mode	414
4 Default	414
5 Usage	414
6 Examples	414
7 Related Commands	414
21.3 show history	414
1 Command Purpose	414
2 Command Syntax	415
3 Command Mode	415
4 Default	415
5 Usage	415
6 Examples	415
7 Related Commands	415
21.4 show running-config	416
1 Command Purpose	416
2 Command Syntax	416

3 Command Mode	416
4 Default	416
5 Usage	416
6 Examples	416
7 Related Commands	416
21.5 md5sum	416
1 Command Purpose	416
2 Command Syntax	416
3 Command Mode	416
4 Default	416
5 Usage	416
6 Examples	416
7 Related Commands	419
22 MANAGEMENT Commands	420
22.1 show diagnostic-information	420
1 Command Purpose	420
2 Command Syntax	420
3 Command Mode	420
4 Default	420
5 Usage	420
6 Examples	420
7 Related Commands	420
22.2 show services	420
1 Command Purpose	420
2 Command Syntax	421
3 Command Mode	421
4 Default	421
5 Usage	421
6 Examples	421
7 Related Commands	421
22.3 show services rpc-api	422
1 Command Purpose	422

2 Command Syntax	422
3 Command Mode	422
4 Default	422
5 Usage	422
6 Examples	422
7 Related Commands	422
22.4 hostname	422
1 Command Purpose	422
2 Command Syntax	422
3 Command Mode	423
4 Default	423
5 Usage	423
6 Examples	423
7 Related Commands	423
22.5 format	424
1 Command Purpose	424
2 Command Syntax	424
3 Command Mode	424
4 Default	424
5 Usage	424
6 Examples	424
7 Related Commands	425
22.6 umount udisk:	425
1 Command Purpose	425
2 Command Syntax	425
3 Command Mode	425
4 Default	425
5 Usage	425
6 Examples	425
7 Related Commands	425
22.7 reset factory-config	426
1 Command Purpose	426

2 Command Syntax	426
3 Command Mode	426
4 Default	426
5 Usage	426
6 Examples	426
7 Related Commands	426
22.8 management ip address dhcp	426
1 Command Purpose	426
2 Command Syntax	426
3 Command Mode	427
4 Default	427
5 Usage	427
6 Examples	427
7 Related Commands	427
22.9 management ip address	427
1 Command Purpose	427
2 Command Syntax	427
3 Command Mode	428
4 Default	428
5 Usage	428
6 Examples	428
7 Related Commands	428
22.10 management ipv6 address	428
1 Command Purpose	429
2 Command Syntax	429
3 Command Mode	429
4 Default	429
5 Usage	429
6 Examples	429
7 Related Commands	430
22.11 management route gateway	430
1 Command Purpose	430

2 Command Syntax	430
3 Command Mode	430
4 Default	430
5 Usage	430
6 Examples	431
7 Related Commands	431
22.12 management ipv6 route gateway	431
1 Command Purpose	431
2 Command Syntax	431
3 Command Mode	431
4 Default	431
5 Usage	432
6 Examples	432
7 Related Commands	432
22.13 service telnet enable	432
1 Command Purpose	432
2 Command Syntax	432
3 Command Mode	432
4 Default	432
5 Usage	432
6 Examples	433
7 Related Commands	433
22.14 service http	433
1 Command Purpose	433
2 Command Syntax	433
3 Command Mode	433
4 Default	434
5 Usage	434
6 Examples	434
7 Related Commands	434
22.15 service http port	434
1 Command Purpose	434

2 Command Syntax	434
3 Command Mode	435
4 Default	435
5 Usage	435
6 Examples	435
7 Related Commands	435
22.16 service https	435
1 Command Purpose	435
2 Command Syntax	435
3 Command Mode	436
4 Default	436
5 Usage	436
6 Examples	436
7 Related Commands	436
22.17 service https port	437
1 Command Purpose	437
2 Command Syntax	437
3 Command Mode	437
4 Default	437
5 Usage	437
6 Examples	437
7 Related Commands	438
22.18 service rpc-api enable	438
1 Command Purpose	438
2 Command Syntax	438
3 Command Mode	438
4 Default	438
5 Usage	438
6 Examples	438
7 Related Commands	439
22.19 service rpc-api auth-mode	439
1 Command Purpose	439

2 Command Syntax	439
3 Command Mode	439
4 Default	439
5 Usage	439
6 Examples	439
7 Related Commands	440
22.20 certificate load pem-cert	440
1 Command Purpose	440
2 Command Syntax	440
3 Command Mode	440
4 Default	441
5 Usage	441
6 Examples	441
7 Related Commands	441
22.21 statistics unit	441
1 Command Purpose	441
2 Command Syntax	441
3 Command Mode	442
4 Default	442
5 Usage	442
6 Examples	442
7 Related Commands	442
23 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION Commands	443
23.1 disable	443
1 Command Purpose	443
2 Command Syntax	443
3 Command Mode	443
4 Default	443
5 Usage	443
6 Examples	443
7 Related Commands	443
23.2 enable	443

1 Command Purpose	443
2 Command Syntax	444
3 Command Mode	444
4 Default	444
5 Usage	444
6 Examples	444
7 Related Commands	444
23.3 logout	445
1 Command Purpose	445
2 Command Syntax	445
3 Command Mode	445
4 Default	445
5 Usage	445
6 Examples	445
7 Related Commands	445
23.4 reboot	445
1 Command Purpose	446
2 Command Syntax	446
3 Command Mode	446
4 Default	446
5 Usage	446
6 Examples	446
7 Related Commands	446
23.5 show file system	446
1 Command Purpose	446
2 Command Syntax	447
3 Command Mode	447
4 Default	447
5 Usage	447
6 Examples	447
7 Related Commands	447
23.6 show management ip address	447

1 Command Purpose	447
2 Command Syntax	447
3 Command Mode	447
4 Default	448
5 Usage	448
6 Examples	448
7 Related Commands	448
23.7 show startup-config	448
1 Command Purpose	448
2 Command Syntax	448
3 Command Mode	448
4 Default	449
5 Usage	449
6 Examples	449
7 Related Commands	449
23.8 write	449
1 Command Purpose	449
2 Command Syntax	449
3 Command Mode	449
4 Default	449
5 Usage	449
6 Examples	449
7 Related Commands	449
23.9 boot system flash	449
1 Command Purpose	449
2 Command Syntax	452
3 Command Mode	453
4 Default	453
5 Usage	453
6 Examples	453
7 Related Commands	453
23.10 boot system tftp:	453

1 Command Purpose	453
2 Command Syntax	453
3 Command Mode	453
4 Default	453
5 Usage	453
6 Examples	454
7 Related Commands	454
23.11 show boot	454
1 Command Purpose	454
2 Command Syntax	454
3 Command Mode	455
4 Default	455
5 Usage	455
6 Examples	455
7 Related Commands	455
23.12 show memory	455
1 Command Purpose	455
2 Command Syntax	456
3 Command Mode	456
4 Default	456
5 Usage	456
6 Examples	456
7 Related Commands	457
23.13 show memory summary	457
1 Command Purpose	457
2 Command Syntax	457
3 Command Mode	457
4 Default	457
5 Usage	457
6 Examples	457
7 Related Commands	458
23.14 show cpu utilization	459

1 Command Purpose	459
2 Command Syntax	459
3 Command Mode	459
4 Default	459
5 Usage	459
6 Examples	459
7 Related Commands	459
23.15 terminal length	459
1 Command Purpose	459
2 Command Syntax	459
3 Command Mode	459
4 Default	459
5 Usage	459
6 Examples	459
7 Related Commands	461
23.16 terminal monitor	461
1 Command Purpose	461
2 Command Syntax	461
3 Command Mode	461
4 Default	461
5 Usage	461
6 Examples	461
7 Related Commands	462
23.17 cd	462
1 Command Purpose	462
2 Command Syntax	462
3 Command Mode	462
4 Default	462
5 Usage	462
6 Examples	462
7 Related Commands	463
23.18 mkdir	463

1 Command Purpose	463
2 Command Syntax	463
3 Command Mode	463
4 Default	463
5 Usage	463
6 Examples	463
7 Related Commands	463
23.19 rmdir	463
1 Command Purpose	464
2 Command Syntax	464
3 Command Mode	464
4 Default	464
5 Usage	464
6 Examples	464
7 Related Commands	464
23.20 pwd	464
1 Command Purpose	464
2 Command Syntax	464
3 Command Mode	464
4 Default	465
5 Usage	465
6 Examples	465
7 Related Commands	465
23.21 ls	465
1 Command Purpose	465
2 Command Syntax	466
3 Command Mode	466
4 Default	466
5 Usage	466
6 Examples	466
7 Related Commands	466
23.22 copy running-config	466

1 Command Purpose	466
2 Command Syntax	466
3 Command Mode	466
4 Default	466
5 Usage	466
6 Examples	468
7 Related Commands	468
23.23 copy startup-config	468
1 Command Purpose	468
2 Command Syntax	468
3 Command Mode	468
4 Default	469
5 Usage	469
6 Examples	469
7 Related Commands	469
23.24 copy mgmt-if	469
1 Command Purpose	469
2 Command Syntax	469
3 Command Mode	469
4 Default	469
5 Usage	469
6 Examples	469
7 Related Commands	470
23.25 copy	470
1 Command Purpose	470
2 Command Syntax	470
3 Command Mode	470
4 Default	470
5 Usage	470
6 Examples	470
7 Related Commands	471
23.26 more	471

1 Command Purpose	471
2 Command Syntax	471
3 Command Mode	471
4 Default	472
5 Usage	472
6 Examples	472
7 Related Commands	472
23.27 delete	472
1 Command Purpose	472
2 Command Syntax	472
3 Command Mode	472
4 Default	473
5 Usage	473
6 Examples	473
7 Related Commands	473
23.28 rename	473
1 Command Purpose	473
2 Command Syntax	473
3 Command Mode	473
4 Default	473
5 Usage	473
6 Examples	474
7 Related Commands	474
23.29 source	474
1 Command Purpose	474
2 Command Syntax	474
3 Command Mode	474
4 Default	474
5 Usage	474
6 Examples	474
7 Related Commands	475
23.30 system min-frame check	475

1 Command Purpose	475
2 Command Syntax	475
3 Command Mode	475
4 Default	475
5 Usage	475
6 Examples	475
7 Related Commands	476
23.31 banner	476
1 Command Purpose	476
2 Command Syntax	476
3 Command Mode	477
4 Default	477
5 Usage	477
6 Examples	477
7 Related Commands	477
23.32 do	477
1 Command Purpose	477
2 Command Syntax	477
3 Command Mode	478
4 Default	478
5 Usage	478
6 Examples	478
7 Related Commands	478
24 DEVICE Commands	478
24.1 show version	478
1 Command Purpose	478
2 Command Syntax	478
3 Command Mode	478
4 Default	478
5 Usage	478
6 Examples	478
7 Related Commands	480

24.2	show stm prefer	480
	1 Command Purpose	480
	2 Command Syntax	480
	3 Command Mode	480
	4 Default	480
	5 Usage	481
	6 Examples	481
	7 Related Commands	481
24.3	show transceiver	481
	1 Command Purpose	481
	2 Command Syntax	481
	3 Command Mode	481
	4 Default	481
	5 Usage	481
	6 Examples	481
	7 Related Commands	482
24.4	show system summary	482
	1 Command Purpose	482
	2 Command Syntax	482
	3 Command Mode	482
	4 Default	482
	5 Usage	482
	6 Examples	482
	7 Related Commands	484
24.5	show reboot-info	484
	1 Command Purpose	484
	2 Command Syntax	484
	3 Command Mode	484
	4 Default	484
	5 Usage	484
	6 Examples	484
	7 Related Commands	485

24.6 clear reboot-info	485
1 Command Purpose	485
2 Command Syntax	485
3 Command Mode	485
4 Default	485
5 Usage	485
6 Examples	485
7 Related Commands	485
24.7 set device id-led	485
1 Command Purpose	485
2 Command Syntax	487
3 Command Mode	487
4 Default	487
5 Usage	487
6 Examples	487
7 Related Commands	487
24.8 show device id-led	487
1 Command Purpose	487
2 Command Syntax	488
3 Command Mode	488
4 Default	488
5 Usage	488
6 Examples	488
7 Related Commands	488
24.9 show schedule reboot	488
1 Command Purpose	488
2 Command Syntax	488
3 Command Mode	488
4 Default	488
5 Usage	488
6 Examples	489
7 Related Commands	489

24.10	stm prefer	489
	1 Command Purpose	489
	2 Command Syntax	489
	3 Command Mode	489
	4 Default	490
	5 Usage	490
	6 Examples	490
	7 Related Commands	490
24.11	temperature	490
	1 Command Purpose	490
	2 Command Syntax	490
	3 Command Mode	491
	4 Default	491
	5 Usage	491
	6 Examples	491
	7 Related Commands	491
24.12	clock set datetime	491
	1 Command Purpose	491
	2 Command Syntax	491
	3 Command Mode	492
	4 Default	492
	5 Usage	492
	6 Examples	492
	7 Related Commands	492
24.13	clock set timezone	492
	1 Command Purpose	492
	2 Command Syntax	492
	3 Command Mode	493
	4 Default	493
	5 Usage	493
	6 Examples	493
	7 Related Commands	494

24.14	update bootrom	494
	1 Command Purpose	494
	2 Command Syntax	494
	3 Command Mode	494
	4 Default	494
	5 Usage	495
	6 Examples	495
	7 Related Commands	495
24.15	schedule reboot at	495
	1 Command Purpose	495
	2 Command Syntax	495
	3 Command Mode	495
	4 Default	495
	5 Usage	495
	6 Examples	496
	7 Related Commands	496
24.16	schedule reboot delay	496
	1 Command Purpose	496
	2 Command Syntax	496
	3 Command Mode	496
	4 Default	496
	5 Usage	496
	6 Examples	497
	7 Related Commands	497
24.17	telnet	497
	1 Command Purpose	497
	2 Command Syntax	497
	3 Command Mode	498
	4 Default	498
	5 Usage	498
	6 Examples	498
	7 Related Commands	498

25	IPFIX Commands	498
25.1	ipfix enable	498
1	Command Purpose	498
2	Command Syntax	499
3	Command Mode	499
4	Default	499
5	Usage	499
6	Examples	499
7	Related Commands	499
25.2	ipfix recorder	499
1	Command Purpose	499
2	Command Syntax	500
3	Command Mode	500
4	Default	500
5	Usage	500
6	Examples	500
7	Related Commands	500
25.3	description	500
1	Command Purpose	500
2	Command Syntax	501
3	Command Mode	501
4	Default	501
5	Usage	502
6	Examples	502
7	Related Commands	502
25.4	match ipv4	502
1	Command Purpose	502
2	Command Syntax	502
3	Command Mode	503
4	Default	503
5	Usage	503
6	Examples	503

7 Related Commands	503
25.5 match ipv6	504
1 Command Purpose	504
2 Command Syntax	504
3 Command Mode	504
4 Default	504
5 Usage	504
6 Examples	504
7 Related Commands	505
25.6 match mac	505
1 Command Purpose	505
2 Command Syntax	505
3 Command Mode	505
4 Default	505
5 Usage	505
6 Examples	505
7 Related Commands	506
25.7 match transport	506
1 Command Purpose	506
2 Command Syntax	506
3 Command Mode	507
4 Default	507
5 Usage	507
6 Examples	507
7 Related Commands	507
25.8 match vlan	507
1 Command Purpose	507
2 Command Syntax	507
3 Command Mode	508
4 Default	508
5 Usage	508
6 Examples	508

7 Related Commands	508
25.9 match cos	508
1 Command Purpose	508
2 Command Syntax	508
3 Command Mode	509
4 Default	509
5 Usage	509
6 Examples	509
7 Related Commands	509
25.10 match interface (input output)	509
1 Command Purpose	509
2 Command Syntax	510
3 Command Mode	510
4 Default	510
5 Usage	510
6 Examples	510
7 Related Commands	510
25.11 match interface input	511
1 Command Purpose	511
2 Command Syntax	511
3 Command Mode	511
4 Default	511
5 Usage	511
6 Examples	511
7 Related Commands	511
25.12 match vxlan-vni	511
1 Command Purpose	511
2 Command Syntax	512
3 Command Mode	512
4 Default	512
5 Usage	512
6 Examples	512

7 Related Commands	512
25.13 match nvgre-key	513
1 Command Purpose	513
2 Command Syntax	513
3 Command Mode	513
4 Default	513
5 Usage	513
6 Examples	513
7 Related Commands	513
25.14 match transport tcp flags	514
1 Command Purpose	514
2 Command Syntax	514
3 Command Mode	514
4 Default	514
5 Usage	514
6 Examples	514
7 Related Commands	515
25.15 match packet (drop non-drop)	515
1 Command Purpose	515
2 Command Syntax	515
3 Command Mode	515
4 Default	515
5 Usage	515
6 Examples	515
7 Related Commands	516
25.16 collect counter	516
1 Command Purpose	516
2 Command Syntax	516
3 Command Mode	517
4 Default	517
5 Usage	517
6 Examples	517

7 Related Commands	517
25.17 collect flow	517
1 Command Purpose	517
2 Command Syntax	517
3 Command Mode	518
4 Default	518
5 Usage	518
6 Examples	518
7 Related Commands	518
25.18 collect ttl	519
1 Command Purpose	519
2 Command Syntax	519
3 Command Mode	519
4 Default	519
5 Usage	519
6 Examples	519
7 Related Commands	520
25.19 collect timestamp	520
1 Command Purpose	520
2 Command Syntax	520
3 Command Mode	520
4 Default	520
5 Usage	520
6 Examples	520
7 Related Commands	521
25.20 ipfix exporter	521
1 Command Purpose	521
2 Command Syntax	521
3 Command Mode	521
4 Default	521
5 Usage	521
6 Examples	522

7 Related Commands	522
25.21 description	522
1 Command Purpose	522
2 Command Syntax	522
3 Command Mode	523
4 Default	523
5 Usage	523
6 Examples	523
7 Related Commands	523
25.22 destination	523
1 Command Purpose	523
2 Command Syntax	523
3 Command Mode	523
4 Default	523
5 Usage	523
6 Examples	523
7 Related Commands	524
25.23 dscp	524
1 Command Purpose	524
2 Command Syntax	524
3 Command Mode	524
4 Default	525
5 Usage	525
6 Examples	525
7 Related Commands	525
25.24 domain-id	525
1 Command Purpose	525
2 Command Syntax	525
3 Command Mode	525
4 Default	525
5 Usage	526
6 Examples	526

7 Related Commands	526
25.25 template data timeout	526
1 Command Purpose	526
2 Command Syntax	526
3 Command Mode	527
4 Default	527
5 Usage	527
6 Examples	527
7 Related Commands	527
25.26 flow data timeout	527
1 Command Purpose	527
2 Command Syntax	527
3 Command Mode	528
4 Default	528
5 Usage	528
6 Examples	528
7 Related Commands	528
25.27 transport protocol	528
1 Command Purpose	528
2 Command Syntax	528
3 Command Mode	529
4 Default	529
5 Usage	529
6 Examples	529
7 Related Commands	529
25.28 ttl	529
1 Command Purpose	529
2 Command Syntax	529
3 Command Mode	530
4 Default	530
5 Usage	530
6 Examples	530

7 Related Commands	530
25.29 event flow	530
1 Command Purpose	530
2 Command Syntax	530
3 Command Mode	531
4 Default	531
5 Usage	531
6 Examples	531
7 Related Commands	531
25.30 flow data flush threshold length	531
1 Command Purpose	531
2 Command Syntax	531
3 Command Mode	532
4 Default	532
5 Usage	532
6 Examples	532
7 Related Commands	532
25.31 flow data flush threshold timer	532
1 Command Purpose	532
2 Command Syntax	532
3 Command Mode	533
4 Default	533
5 Usage	533
6 Examples	533
7 Related Commands	533
25.32 flow data flush threshold count	533
1 Command Purpose	533
2 Command Syntax	533
3 Command Mode	534
4 Default	534
5 Usage	534
6 Examples	534

7 Related Commands	534
25.33 ipfix sampler	534
1 Command Purpose	534
2 Command Syntax	534
3 Command Mode	535
4 Default	535
5 Usage	535
6 Examples	535
7 Related Commands	535
25.34 description	535
1 Command Purpose	535
2 Command Syntax	535
3 Command Mode	536
4 Default	536
5 Usage	536
6 Examples	536
7 Related Commands	536
25.35 1 out-of	537
1 Command Purpose	537
2 Command Syntax	537
3 Command Mode	537
4 Default	537
5 Usage	537
6 Examples	537
7 Related Commands	537
25.36 mode	538
1 Command Purpose	538
2 Command Syntax	538
3 Command Mode	538
4 Default	538
5 Usage	538
6 Examples	538

7 Related Commands	538
25.37 mode flow	539
1 Command Purpose	539
2 Command Syntax	539
3 Command Mode	539
4 Default	539
5 Usage	539
6 Examples	539
7 Related Commands	539
25.38 ipfix monitor	539
1 Command Purpose	540
2 Command Syntax	540
3 Command Mode	540
4 Default	540
5 Usage	540
6 Examples	540
7 Related Commands	541
25.39 description	541
1 Command Purpose	541
2 Command Syntax	541
3 Command Mode	541
4 Default	541
5 Usage	541
6 Examples	541
7 Related Commands	542
25.40 recorder	542
1 Command Purpose	542
2 Command Syntax	542
3 Command Mode	542
4 Default	542
5 Usage	542
6 Examples	542

7 Related Commands	543
25.41 exporter	543
1 Command Purpose	543
2 Command Syntax	543
3 Command Mode	543
4 Default	543
5 Usage	543
6 Examples	543
7 Related Commands	543
25.42 ipfix monitor	543
1 Command Purpose	543
2 Command Syntax	544
3 Command Mode	544
4 Default	544
5 Usage	544
6 Examples	545
7 Related Commands	545
25.43 ipfix global	545
1 Command Purpose	545
2 Command Syntax	545
3 Command Mode	545
4 Default	545
5 Usage	545
6 Examples	545
7 Related Commands	546
25.44 flow aging	546
1 Command Purpose	546
2 Command Syntax	546
3 Command Mode	546
4 Default	546
5 Usage	546
6 Examples	546

7 Related Commands	546
25.45 flow export	546
1 Command Purpose	547
2 Command Syntax	547
3 Command Mode	547
4 Default	547
5 Usage	547
6 Examples	547
7 Related Commands	547
25.46 show ipfix global	547
1 Command Purpose	548
2 Command Syntax	548
3 Command Mode	548
4 Default	548
5 Usage	548
6 Examples	548
7 Related Commands	548
25.47 show ipfix recorder	548
1 Command Purpose	548
2 Command Syntax	549
3 Command Mode	549
4 Default	549
5 Usage	549
6 Examples	549
7 Related Commands	550
25.48 show ipfix exporter	550
1 Command Purpose	550
2 Command Syntax	550
3 Command Mode	550
4 Default	550
5 Usage	550
6 Examples	550

7 Related Commands	551
25.49 show ipfix cache	551
1 Command Purpose	551
2 Command Syntax	551
3 Command Mode	551
4 Default	551
5 Usage	552
6 Examples	552
7 Related Commands	552
25.50 show ipfix monitor	552
1 Command Purpose	552
2 Command Syntax	552
3 Command Mode	552
4 Default	552
5 Usage	552
6 Examples	552
7 Related Commands	553
25.51 show ipfix sampler	553
1 Command Purpose	553
2 Command Syntax	553
3 Command Mode	553
4 Default	553
5 Usage	553
6 Examples	553
7 Related Commands	554
25.52 clear ipfix cache monitor	554
1 Command Purpose	554
2 Command Syntax	554
3 Command Mode	554
4 Default	554
5 Usage	554
6 Examples	554

7 Related Commands	554
25.53 clear ipfix cache observe-point interface	555
1 Command Purpose	555
2 Command Syntax	555
3 Command Mode	555
4 Default	555
5 Usage	555
6 Examples	556
7 Related Commands	556
26 DDOS Prevent Commands	556
26.1 ip intercept	556
1 Command Purpose	556
2 Command Syntax	557
3 Command Mode	557
4 Default	557
5 Usage	558
6 Examples	558
7 Related Commands	558
26.2 show ip-intercept config	558
1 Command Purpose	558
2 Command Syntax	558
3 Command Mode	558
4 Default	558
5 Usage	558
6 Examples	558
7 Related Commands	559
26.3 clear ip-intercept statistics	559
1 Command Purpose	559
2 Command Syntax	559
3 Command Mode	559
4 Default	559
5 Usage	559

6 Examples	559
7 Related Commands	559
26.4 show ip-intercept statistics	560
1 Command Purpose	560
2 Command Syntax	560
3 Command Mode	560
4 Default	560
5 Usage	560
6 Examples	561
7 Related Commands	561
27 LLDP Commands	562
27.1 lldp enable	562
1 Command Purpose	562
2 Command Syntax	562
3 Command Mode	562
4 Default	562
5 Usage	562
6 Examples	562
7 Related Commands	562
27.2 lldp timer tx-interval	563
1 Command Purpose	563
2 Command Syntax	563
3 Command Mode	563
4 Default	563
5 Usage	563
6 Examples	563
7 Related Commands	564
27.3 lldp timer tx-hold	564
1 Command Purpose	564
2 Command Syntax	564
3 Command Mode	564
4 Default	564

5 Usage	564
6 Examples	564
7 Related Commands	565
27.4 lldp timer tx-delay	565
1 Command Purpose	565
2 Command Syntax	565
3 Command Mode	565
4 Default	565
5 Usage	565
6 Examples	565
7 Related Commands	566
27.5 lldp timer reinit-delay	566
1 Command Purpose	566
2 Command Syntax	566
3 Command Mode	566
4 Default	566
5 Usage	566
6 Examples	567
7 Related Commands	567
27.6 lldp management ip	567
1 Command Purpose	567
2 Command Syntax	567
3 Command Mode	567
4 Default	567
5 Usage	567
6 Examples	567
7 Related Commands	568
27.7 lldp system-name	568
1 Command Purpose	568
2 Command Syntax	568
3 Command Mode	568
4 Default	568

5 Usage	569
6 Examples	569
7 Related Commands	569
27.8 lldp system-description	569
1 Command Purpose	569
2 Command Syntax	569
3 Command Mode	570
4 Default	570
5 Usage	570
6 Examples	570
7 Related Commands	570
27.9 lldp enable	570
1 Command Purpose	570
2 Command Syntax	570
3 Command Mode	571
4 Default	571
5 Usage	571
6 Examples	571
7 Related Commands	571
27.10 lldp tlv basic	572
1 Command Purpose	572
2 Command Syntax	572
3 Command Mode	572
4 Default	572
5 Usage	572
6 Examples	572
7 Related Commands	573
27.11 lldp tlv med	573
1 Command Purpose	573
2 Command Syntax	573
3 Command Mode	573
4 Default	573

5 Usage	573
6 Examples	573
7 Related Commands	574
27.12 lldp tlv 8023-org-specific	574
1 Command Purpose	574
2 Command Syntax	574
3 Command Mode	575
4 Default	575
5 Usage	575
6 Examples	575
7 Related Commands	575
27.13 show lldp local config	575
1 Command Purpose	575
2 Command Syntax	576
3 Command Mode	576
4 Default	576
5 Usage	576
6 Examples	576
7 Related Commands	577
27.14 show lldp local tlv-info	577
1 Command Purpose	577
2 Command Syntax	577
3 Command Mode	577
4 Default	577
5 Usage	577
6 Examples	577
7 Related Commands	578
27.15 show lldp neighbor	578
1 Command Purpose	578
2 Command Syntax	578
3 Command Mode	578
4 Default	578

5 Usage	578
6 Examples	578
7 Related Commands	579
27.16 show lldp statistics	579
1 Command Purpose	579
2 Command Syntax	579
3 Command Mode	579
4 Default	579
5 Usage	579
6 Examples	579
7 Related Commands	581
27.17 clear lldp statistics	581
1 Command Purpose	581
2 Command Syntax	581
3 Command Mode	581
4 Default	581
5 Usage	581
6 Examples	581
7 Related Commands	582

Revision History

Date	Version	Description
2019-06-04	R1.0	Initial Release
2019-11-06	R1.1	Update document for product upgrade
2020-03-09	R1.2	Update document for product upgrade
2020-06-06	R1.3	Update document for product upgrade
2020-07-08	R1.4	Update document for product upgrade
2020-08-12	R1.5	Update document for product upgrade
2020-11-12	R1.6	Update document for product upgrade
2021-02-19	R1.7	Update document for product upgrade
2021-09-10	R1.8	Update document for product upgrade
2022-06-23	R1.9	Update document for product upgrade
2022-10-31	V3.0.15	For product version V3.0.15

1 Preface

1.1 Declaration

This document updates at irregular intervals because of product upgrade or other reason.

This document is for your reference only.

1.2 Suggestion feedback

If you have any questions when using our product and reading this document, please contact us:

Email: support@centec.com

1.1 Audience

This document is for the following audiences:

- System maintenance engineers
- Debugging and testing engineers
- Network monitoring engineers
- Field maintenance engineers

1.3 Conventions

Table 1-1 Command syntax convention table

Syntax	Description
Italic type with capital letters	Use <i>italic type</i> with capital letters for the parameters of the commands. Parameters are the parts which need to replace with the actual value.
(x y ...)	Select one among the choices.

(x y ...)	Select one or none among the choices.
[x y ...]	Select one or more among the choices. The choices can be selected repeatedly.
[x y ...]	Select one or more or none among the choices. The choices can be selected repeatedly.
{x y ...}	Select one or more among the choices. The choices can be selected only once.
{x y ... }	Select one or more or none among the choices. The choices can be selected only once.
<x-y>	Select a number between x and y.

2 INTERFACE Commands

2.1 interface range

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to enter interface range mode, include physical port, linkagg interface.

2 Command Syntax

interface range *KLINE*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
KLINE	Interface range, with "," or "-" to distinguish the interface range set.	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to enter interface range eth-0-1 to eth-0-24 and shutdown these 24 interfaces:

```
Switch(config)# interface range eth-0-1 - 24
Switch(config-if-range)# shutdown
```

The following example shows how to enter interface eth-0-8 and eth-0-10, and shutdown these 2 interfaces:

```
Switch(config)# interface range eth-0-8,eth-0-10
Switch(config-if-range)# shutdown
```

7 Related Commands

interface

2.2 interface

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to enter interface mode or create iloop interface.

2 Command Syntax

interface *IF_NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME	Specify the interface name. e.g.eth-0-1, agg1,iloop1.	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

The interface name can be a physical port name (i.e. eth-0-1), link-agg name (i.e. agg1) or iloop port name(i.e. iloop1).

6 Examples

This example shows how to enter physical port eth-0-1:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
```

This example shows how to enter aggregation interface agg10:

```
Switch(config)# interface agg10
```

This example shows how to create iloop interface iloop1:

```
Switch(config)# interface iloop1
```

7 Related Commands

interface range

2.3 no interface

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to delete iloop interface.

2 Command Syntax

no interface *IF_ILOOP_NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_ILOOP_NAME	Specify the iloop interface name. e.g. iloop1.	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

The interface name can only be a iloop port name(i.e. iloop1).

6 Examples

This example shows how to delete iloop interface iloop1:

```
Switch(config)# no interface iloop1
```

7 Related Commands

interface

2.4 shutdown

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to disable the interface manually. Use the no form of this command to enable the interface.

2 Command Syntax

shutdown

no shutdown

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

No shutdown

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to enter physical port eth-0-1 and disable the interface:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# shutdown
```

The following example shows how to enter physical port eth-0-1 and enable the interface:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no shutdown
```

7 Related Commands

show interface status

2.5 description

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set the description on the interface.

And use the no form of this command to delete the description.

2 Command Syntax

description *LINE*

no description

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
LINE	Interface description	-

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the description on the interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# description TenGigabitEthernet
```

The following example shows how to remove the description on the interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no description
```

7 Related Commands

show interface description

2.6 speed

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set the interface speed. And use the no form of this command to restore the interface to its default speed value.

2 Command Syntax

speed (auto | 10 | 100 | 1000 | 2.5G | 5G | 10G | 25G | 40G | 100G)

no speed

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
auto	Auto negotiation the speed of a port	-
10	Force the port speed to be 10Mb/s	-

100	Force the port speed to be 100Mb/s	-
1000	Force the port speed to be 1000Mb/s	-
2.5G	Force the port speed to be 2.5Gb/s	-
5G	Force the port speed to be 5Gb/s	-
10G	Force the port speed to be 10Gb/s	-
25G	Force the port speed to be 25Gb/s	-
40G	Force the port speed to be 40Gb/s	-
100G	Force the port speed to be 100Gb/s	-

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

Auto

5 Usage

For different interface, some speed value can't be set.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the port speed to 1000Mb/s:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# speed 1000
```

The following example shows how to restore the port speed to default value:

```
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no speed
```

7 Related Commands

show interface status

show interface

2.7 duplex

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set the mode of operation for a port. And use the no form of this command set the mode of operation to default value.

2 Command Syntax

duplex (auto | full | half)

no duplex

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
auto	Auto negotiation mode, the port should be automatically detected in full duplex or half duplex state according to the device it is connected to	-
full	Full duplex mode	-

half	Half duplex mode, can only be configured on ports of 10M or 100M	-
------	--	---

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

Auto

5 Usage

Half mode is only supported on 10M/100M link.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set interface eth-0-1 duplex mode to auto:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# duplex auto
```

The following example shows how to set interface eth-0-1 duplex mode to full:

```
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# duplex full
```

The following example shows how to set interface eth-0-1 duplex mode to default:

```
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no duplex
```

7 Related Commands

show interface status

show interface

2.8 unidirectional

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set unidirectional function for a port.

2 Command Syntax

unidirectional (enable | disable | rx-only)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
enable	Enable unidirectional	-
disable	Disable unidirectional	-
rx-only	Receive only	-

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

Disable

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how enable unidirectional on interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# unidirectional enable
```

The following example shows how disable unidirectional on interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# unidirectional disable
```

7 Related Commands

show interface status

show interface

2.9 fec

1 Command Purpose

Use the command to set fec function for a port. And use the no form of this command set fec function to default value.

2 Command Syntax

fec (enable | disable | none | baser | rs)

no fec

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
enable	Enable fec	-
disable	Disable fec	-
none	Set fec none	-
baser	Set fec baser	-
rs	Set fec rs	-

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

"enable" and "disable" mode can't be configured in V550 and V530.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set fec none for a port:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# fec none
```

7 Related Commands

show interface status

2.10 static-channel-group

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to add a port to a static channel group. And use the no form of this command to remove this port from this static channel group.

2 Command Syntax

static-channel-group *AGG_GID*

no static-channel-group

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AGG_GID	Channel group ID	range is <1-55>

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

The valid range of channel group id is limited by hardware and is different for each model.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to add interface eth-0-1 to static channel group 2:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# static-channel-group 2
```

The following example shows how to remove interface eth-0-1 from static channel group 2:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no static-channel-group
```

7 Related Commands

show interface

2.11 media-type

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set media type of combo port. And use the no form of this command to set media type to default.

2 Command Syntax

media-type (auto | rj45 | sfp)

no media-type

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
auto	Automatically select media type of combo port	-
rj45	Set media type as rj45	-
sfp	Set media type as sfp	-

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

Auto

5 Usage

Different media type of the combo port cannot be active at the same time.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set media type of combo port:

```
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1) media-type auto
```

The following example shows how to set media type of combo port to default:

```
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no media-type
```

7 Related Commands

show interface

2.12 show management interface

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to display the status and configurations of management interface.

2 Command Syntax

show management interface

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to displays the states, configurations and statistics on management interface:

```
Switch# show management interface

Management Interface current state: UP
Description:
Link encap: Ethernet           HWaddr: 00:1E:08:0B:E6:C1
net addr: 10.10.39.104        Mask: 255.255.254.0
Bcast: 10.10.39.255          MTU: 1500
Speed: 1000Mb/s              Duplex: Full
Auto-negotiation: Enable
Received:                    1030834 Packets,          79596824 Bytes (75.9 MiB)
Transmitted:                  110758 Packets,           16209745 Bytes (15.4 MiB)
```

7 Related Commands

show interface status

2.13 show interface

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to display the configurations and statistics on all interfaces or one interface.

2 Command Syntax

show interface (*IF_NAME* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME	Specify the interface name to show	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

If the parameter “IF_NAME” is not specified, the command indicates that all interfaces on this device should be displayed; otherwise only the specified interface should be displayed.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the configurations and statistics of interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# show interface eth-0-1

Interface eth-0-1
  Interface current state: DOWN
  Hardware is Port, address is 001e.080b.e6c2
  Bandwidth 1000000 kbits
  Index 1 , Metric 1
  Speed - auto , Duplex - auto , Metadata - Disable , Media type is UNKNOWN
  Link type is autonegotiation
  Admin input flow-control is off, output flow-control is off
  Oper input flow-control is off, output flow-control is off
  The Maximum Frame Size is 12800 bytes
    5 minute input rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
    5 minute output rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
    0 packets input, 0 bytes
  Received 0 unicast, 0 broadcast, 0 multicast
    0 runts, 0 giants, 0 input errors, 0 CRC
    0 frame, 0 overrun, 0 pause input
    0 packets output, 0 bytes
  Transmitted 0 unicast, 0 broadcast, 0 multicast
    0 underruns, 0 output errors, 0 pause output
```

7 Related Commands

show interface status

2.14 show interface summary

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to display the statistics on all interfaces or one interface.

2 Command Syntax

show interface summary (*IF_NAME* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME	Specify the interface name to show	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

none

5 Usage

If the parameter “IF_NAME” is not specified, the command indicates that all interfaces on this device should be displayed; otherwise only the specified interface should be displayed.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the statistic of interface eth-0-1:

```

Switch# show interface summary eth-0-1
RXBS: rx rate (bits/sec)          RXPS: rx rate (pkts/sec)
TXBS: tx rate (bits/sec)          TXPS: tx rate (pkts/sec)
Interface  Link  RXBS      RXPS      TXBS      TXPS
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
eth-0-1    DOWN  0          0          0          0
    
```

7 Related Commands

show interface

2.15 show interface status

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to display the brief information on all physical and link aggregation interfaces.

2 Command Syntax

show interface status

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the brief information on all physical and link aggregation interfaces:

```
Switch# show interface status
```

Name	Status	Duplex	Speed	Mode	Type	Description
eth-0-1	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-2	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-3	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-4	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-5	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-6	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-7	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-8	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-9	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-10	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-11	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-12	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-13	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-14	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-15	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-16	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-17	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-18	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-19	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-20	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-21	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-22	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-23	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-24	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-25	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-26	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-27	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-28	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-29	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-30	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-31	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
eth-0-32	down	auto	auto	trunk	UNKNOWN	
FGE0/33	down	full	40000	trunk	UNKNOWN	
FGE0/34	down	full	40000	trunk	UNKNOWN	
agg5	down	auto	auto	trunk	LAG	

7 Related Commands

show interface

2.16 show interface description

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to display the description information on all interfaces.

2 Command Syntax

show interface description

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the description on all physical and link aggregation interfaces:

```

Switch# show interface description
Name          Status      Description
-----+-----+-----
eth-0-1       down       TenGigabitEthernet
eth-0-2       down
eth-0-3       down
eth-0-4       down
eth-0-5       down
eth-0-6       down
eth-0-7       down
eth-0-8       down
eth-0-9       down
eth-0-10      down
eth-0-11     down
eth-0-12     down
eth-0-13     down
eth-0-14     down
eth-0-15     down
eth-0-16     down
eth-0-17     down
eth-0-18     down
eth-0-19     down
eth-0-20     down
    
```

```

eth-0-21    down
eth-0-22    down
eth-0-23    down
eth-0-24    down
eth-0-25    down
eth-0-26    down
eth-0-27    down
eth-0-28    down
eth-0-29    down
eth-0-30    down
eth-0-31    down
eth-0-32    down
FGE0/33     down
FGE0/34     down
agg5        down
LinkAgg5
  
```

7 Related Commands

show interface

2.17 show interface bandwidth-in-use

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to display the physical port bandwidth usage information and the current configured log-threshold.

2 Command Syntax

show interface bandwidth-in-use [*INTERFACE-NAME* [input | output]]

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display percentage of current bandwidth usage and configuration of current log-threshold:

```
Switch# show interface bandwidth-in-use eth-0-1/1
```

Name	Direction	Speed	Load-interval	Threshold	ResumeRate	Usage
eth-0-1/1	input	40Gb/s	150s	90%	70%	60%
eth-0-1/1	output	40Gb/s	150s	80%	60%	85%

7 Related Commands

None

2.18 clear counters

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to clear the statistics information on the interfaces.

2 Command Syntax

clear counters (*IF_NAME* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME	Specify the interface name to clear the statistics counters.	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

If the parameter “IF_NAME” is not specified, the command indicates that all interfaces’ statistics counters information on this device should be cleared; otherwise only the specified interface should be cleared.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to clear the statistics information on all interfaces:

```
Switch# clear counters
```

The following example shows how to clear the statistics information on the interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# clear counters eth-0-1
```

7 Related Commands

show interface

2.19 crc-check

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set CRC check function for a port.

2 Command Syntax

crc-check enable

no crc-check enable

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
enable	crc check function enable	-

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

Disable

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to enable CRC check function for a port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# crc-check enable
```

The following example shows how to disable CRC check function for a port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no crc-check enable
```

7 Related Commands

None

2.20 crc-recalculation

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set CRC recalculation function for a port.

2 Command Syntax

crc-recalculation enable

no crc-recalculation enable

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
enable	crc recalculation function enable	-

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

enable

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to enable CRC recalculation function for a port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# crc-recalculation enable
```

The following example shows how to disable CRC recalculation function for a port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no crc-recalculation enable
```

7 Related Commands

None

2.21 log-threshold

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to configure physical port Percentage of the bandwidth utilization warning threshold. And use the no form of this command to

stop this function.

2 Command Syntax

log-threshold { input-rate | output-rate } *BANDWIDTH-IN-USE* resume-rate *RESUME-THRESHOLD*

no log-threshold { input-rate | output-rate }

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
BANDWIDTH-IN-USE	Percentage of the bandwidth utilization warning threshold	range is 1-100
RESUME-THRESHOLD	Percentage of bandwidth utilization recovery logs	range is 1-BANDWIDTH-IN-USE

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

Disable

5 Usage

In order to avoid fluctuation of log and alarm information, values of bandwidth-in-use and resume-threshold should be kept as far as possible.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set configure physical port input direction Percentage of the bandwidth utilization warning threshold.:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# log-threshold input-rate 80 resume-rate 60
```

The following example shows how to unset the input direction bandwidth utilization of log-threshold on an interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no log-threshold input-rate
```

7 Related Commands

None

2.22 log-threshold output-discard

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to configure function of of physical port discard packet number warning threshold on output direction.And use the no form of this command to stop this function.

2 Command Syntax

log-threshold output-discard *THRESHOLD_VALUE* interval *INTERVAL-VALUE*

no log-threshold output-discard

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
THRESHOLD_VALUE	Exit direction lost count	range is 100-4294967295
INTERVAL-VALUE	Statistical time	range is 1-1440, unit is minutes

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

Disable

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows,how to configure physical port output direction discard packet number warning threshold in five minutes.:

```
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# log-threshold output-discard 100000 interval 5
```

The following example shows how to unset the interface output direction discard packet of log-threshold. :

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no log-threshold output-discard
```

7 Related Commands

None

2.23 show this

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show the interface information

2 Command Syntax

show this

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to show interface information:

```
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# show this

interface eth-0-1
!
```

7 Related Commands

None

3 ErrDisable Commands

3.1 errdisable detect

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to enable link error status detection function for ports. And use the no form of this command to restore to default value.

2 Command Syntax

errdisable detect reason link-flap

no errdisable detect reason link-flap

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
link-flap	Link oscillation detection	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Default link-flap is enable

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to enable link error status detection function for port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# errdisable detect reason link-flap
```

The following example shows how to disable link error status detection function for port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no errdisable detect reason link-flap
```

7 Related Commands

show errdisable detect

3.2 errdisable recovery interval

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set the recovery time of the link from the error state. And use the no form of this command to restore recovery time to default value.

2 Command Syntax

errdisable recovery interval *ERRDIS_RECOVER_TIMER_PARAM*

no errdisable recovery interval

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ERRDIS_RECOVER_TIMER_PARAM ARA	Time interval to recover from error state	range is 30-86400, unit is second

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

300

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the interval for error status recovery to 100 seconds:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# errdisable recover interval 100
```

The following example shows how to restore the interval to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no errdisable recover interval
```

7 Related Commands

show errdisable recovery

3.3 errdisable recovery reason

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to enable the error recovery function for the specified reason. And use the no form of this command to disable this function.

2 Command Syntax

errdisable recovery reason link-flap

no errdisable recovery reason link-flap

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
link-flap	Enable or disable the error recovery function for link oscillation	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Disable

5 Usage

Use this command to enable or disable the error recovery function for the specified reason.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to enable the error recovery function for port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# errdisable recover reason link-flap
```

The following example shows how to disable the error recovery function for port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no errdisable recover reason link-flap
```

7 Related Commands

show errdisable recovery

3.4 errdisable flap

1 Command Purpose

Use this command set link oscillation parameters. And use the no form of this command to restore to default setting.

2 Command Syntax

errdisable flap reason link-flap *ERRDIS_FLAP_COUNT ERRDIS_FLAP_TIME*

no errdisable flap reason link-flap

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ERRDIS_FLAP_COUNT	The maximum number of possible oscillations before setting the port to errdisable	range is 1-100

ERRDIS_FLAP_TIME	The time of possible oscillations before setting the port to errdisable	range is 1-120
------------------	---	----------------

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

10

5 Usage

There are two parameters in link flap error detection, one is flap count, the other is flap time, if the count of flap reach the max flap count in time of flap time specified, the port will enter errdisable state.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set link oscillation parameters:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# errdisable flap reason link-flap 30 40
```

The following example shows how to restore link oscillation parameters to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no errdisable flap reason link-flap
```

7 Related Commands

show errdisable flap

3.5 show errdisable detect

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to display whether error detection is enabled.

2 Command Syntax

show errdisable detect

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display whether error detection is enabled:

```

Switch# show errdisable detect
ErrDisable Reason      Detection status
-----+-----
link-flap              Enabled
    
```

7 Related Commands

errdisable detect reason

3.6 show errdisable recovery

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to display whether error recovery is enabled.

2 Command Syntax

show errdisable recovery

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to get the recovery status of all error reason. If link error is happened, it can get the recovery information.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display whether error recovery is enabled:

```

Switch# show errdisable recovery
ErrDisable Reason      Timer status
-----+-----
link-flap              Enabled
Timer interval: 300 seconds
    
```

7 Related Commands

errdisable recovery interval

errdisable recovery reason

3.7 show errdisable flap

1 Command Purpose

This command is used to display parameters for link oscillation error detection.

2 Command Syntax

show errdisable flap

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to display the link oscillation error detection time, unit is second.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the link oscillation error detection time:

```
Switch# show errdisable flap
ErrDisable Reason Flaps      Time (sec)
-----+-----+-----
link-flap                    10         10
```

7 Related Commands

errdisable flap

4 FLOW Commands

4.1 show interface flow statistics

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show statistics information which matched the flow on the interface.

2 Command Syntax

show interface flow statistics *IF_NAME* (*FLOW_SEQ_NUM* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME	Specify an interface name to show flow statistics. This command supports physical or link aggregation interfaces.	-
FLOW_SEQ_NUM	Specify sequence-number to show flow statistics. If the sequence-number is not specified, this command indicates that all rules on this interface should be shown.	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Interface name must be specified.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the flow statistic on interface eth-0-1:

```

Switch# show interface flow statistics eth-0-1

TAP group name: g1
flow name: f1
sequence-num 10 permit any src-ip 10.10.10.0 0.0.0.255 dst-ip any ( bytes 100
packets 1 )
sequence-num 20 deny any src-ip any dst-ip any ( bytes 86 packets 1 )
(total bytes 186 total packets 2 )
  
```

7 Related Commands

show flow

clear interface flow statistics

4.2 clear interface flow statistics

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to clear statistics information which matched the flow on the interface.

2 Command Syntax

clear interface flow statistics *IF_NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

IF_NAME	Specify an interface name to clear flow statistics. This command supports physical or link aggregation interfaces.	-
---------	--	---

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Interface name must be specified.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to clear statistics information which matched the flow on the interface:

```
Switch# clear interface flow statistics eth-0-1
```

The following example shows the result after using the command in the example above:

```
Switch# show interface flow statistics eth-0-1
TAP group name: g1
flow name: f1
sequence-num 10 permit any src-ip 10.10.10.0 0.0.0.255 dst-ip any ( bytes 0
packets 0 )
sequence-num 20 deny any src-ip any dst-ip any ( bytes 0 packets 0 )
(total bytes 0 total packets 0 )
```

7 Related Commands

show interface flow statistics

4.3 show flow

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show the configuration of flow.

2 Command Syntax

show flow (*NAME_STRING* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Flow name, up to 20 characters. If the flow name is not specified, this command indicates that all flows should be shown.	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows the configuration of flow:

```
Switch# show flow

flow f1
remark flowlipdeny
sequence-num 10 permit any src-ip 10.10.10.0 0.0.0.255 dst-ip any
sequence-num 20 deny any src-ip any dst-ip any
flow f2
sequence-num 10 permit tcp src-port range 10 200 src-ip any dst-ip any
```

7 Related Commands

flow

4.4 flow

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to create Flow and then enter Flow configuration mode.

Use the no form of this command to delete the flow.

2 Command Syntax

flow *NAME_STRING* (type decap |)

no flow *NAME_STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Flow name	up to 20 characters
type decap	Set the flow type as tunnel decap. Flow with “type decap” parameter can use “inner-match” fields.	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

If the system already has a flow with the same name, this command will enter the flow configuration mode.

When the name is not used by any flow, this command is to create the flow and then enter the flow configuration mode. When configured with parameter "type decap" means this flow match tunnel decap, which flow entries can configure "inner-match" fields.

6 Examples

This example shows how to create a flow named f1 and then enter the flow configuration mode:

```
Switch(config)# flow f1
Switch(config-flow-f1)#
```

The following example shows how to delete the flow:

```
Switch(config)# no flow f1
```

7 Related Commands

show flow

4.5 remark

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to add remarks for the flow.

Use the no form of this command to delete the remarks.

2 Command Syntax

remark *NAME_STRING*

no remark

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

NAME_STRING	Remark string for the flow	Remark string for the flow, which should begin with a-z/A-Z/0-9, valid characters are 0-9A-Za-z.-, and maximum length is 100 characters.
-------------	----------------------------	--

3 Command Mode

Flow Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to add a remark to describe the flow :

```
Switch(config-flow-f1)# remark flowlipdeny
```

This example shows how to delete the remark of the flow:

```
Switch(config-flow-f1)# no remark
```

7 Related Commands

show flow

4.6 no sequence-num

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to delete a filter from flow.

2 Command Syntax

no sequence-num *FLOW_SEQ_NUM*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
FLOW_SEQ_NUM	Sequence-number	1 - 65535

3 Command Mode

Flow Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to delete a flow filter with sequence number 10 from flow f1:

```
Switch(config-acl-acl1)# no sequence-num 10
```

7 Related Commands

show flow

sequence-num

4.7 sequence-num

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to add a rule in a flow filter.

2 Command Syntax

```
( sequence-num FLOW_SEQ_NUM | ) ( permit | deny ) ( PROTOCOL_NUM | any | mpls ( any |
label-num ( any | MPLS_LABEL_NUM_WITHOUT_0 ) ( mpls-label1 ( any |
FLOW_LABEL_VALUE ) | ) ( mpls-label2 ( any | FLOW_LABEL_VALUE ) | ) (
mpls-label3 ( any | FLOW_LABEL_VALUE ) | ) ) | pppoe ppp-type ( ipv4 | ipv6 ) |
tcp ( src-port ( range L4_PORT_NUM L4_PORT_NUM | eq L4_PORT_NUM | gt
L4_PORT_NUM | lt L4_PORT_NUM | any ) | dst-port ( range L4_PORT_NUM
L4_PORT_NUM | eq L4_PORT_NUM | gt L4_PORT_NUM | lt L4_PORT_NUM | any ) |
tcp-code ( match-all | match-any ) ( ack | fin | psh | rst | syn | urg ) | ) | udp (
src-port ( range L4_PORT_NUM1 L4_PORT_NUM2 | eq L4_PORT_NUM | gt
L4_PORT_NUM | lt L4_PORT_NUM | any ) | dst-port ( range L4_PORT_NUM1
L4_PORT_NUM2 | eq L4_PORT_NUM | gt L4_PORT_NUM | lt L4_PORT_NUM | any ) |
vxlan-vni ( VNI_VALUE VNI_VALUE_WILD | any ) | ) | icmp | igmp | gre ( gre-key (
GRE_KEY_VALUE GRE_KEY_WILD | any ) | ) | ( erspan ( *ERSPAN_KEY_VALUE ERSPAN
_KEY_WILD* | any ) | ) | nvgre ( nvgre-vsids ( *NVGRE_VSID_VALUE NVGRE_
_VSID_
_WILD* | any ) | ) ) ( src-ip ( IP_ADDR IP_ADDR_WILD | any | host IP_ADDR ) |
src-ipv6 ( IPv6_ADDR IPv6_ADDR_WILD | any | host IPv6_ADDR ) ) ( dst-ip ( IP_ADDR
IP_ADDR_WILD | any | host IP_ADDR ) | dst-ipv6 ( IPv6_ADDR IPv6_ADDR_WILD |
any | host IPv6_ADDR ) ) ( flow-label ( *FLOW_LABEL LABEL _WILD* | any ) | ) (
dscp DSCP_VALUE | ip-precedence PRECEDENCE_VALUE | ) ( first-fragment |
non-first-fragment | non-fragment | non-or-first-fragment | small-fragment |
any-fragment | ) ( options | ) ( truncation | ) ( vlan ( VLAN_ID VLAN_WILD | any ) |
) ( inner-vlan ( VLAN_ID VLAN_WILD | any ) | ) ( cos COS_ID | ) ( inner-cos COS_ID |
) ( ether-type ( ETHER_TYPE_VALUE ETHER_TYPE_WILD_VALUE | any ) | ) ( src-mac (
FLOW_MAC_ADDR FLOW_MAC_ADDR_WILD | any | host FLOW_MAC_ADDR ) | ) (
dest-mac ( FLOW_MAC_ADDR FLOW_MAC_ADDR_WILD | any | host
FLOW_MAC_ADDR ) | ) ( edit-macda MAC_ADDRESS | ) ( edit-macsa MAC_ADDRESS
| ) ( edit-ipsa IP_ADDRESS | ) ( edit-ipda IP_ADDRESS | ) ( edit-ipv6sa IPv6_ADDRESS
| ) ( edit-ipv6da IPv6_ADDRESS | ) ( edit-vlan VLAN_ID | ) ( un-tag |
un-tag-outer-vlan | un-tag-inner-vlan | ) ( mark-source VLAN_ID | ) ( strip-header (
strip-position ( l2 | l3 | l4 ) | ) ( strip-offset OFFSET_VALUE | ) | ) ( udf udf-id
UDF_ID ( udf0 UDF_VALUE UDF_VALUE_WILD | udf1 UDF_VALUE UDF_VALUE_WILD |
udf2 UDF_VALUE UDF_VALUE_WILD | udf3 UDF_VALUE UDF_VALUE_WILD | ) | ) (
strip-inner-vxlan-header | ) ( inner-match MATCH_NAME | ) ( add-l2gre l2gre-sip
L2GRE_SRC_IP l2gre-dip L2GRE_DEST_IP l2gre-dmac L2GRE_DEST_MAC l2gre-key
```

L2GRE_KEY_NUM l2gre-key-length (16 | 20 | 24 | 32) |) (add-l3gre l3gre-sip
L3GRE_SRC_IP l3gre-dip *L3GRE_DEST_IP* l3gre-dmac *L3GRE_DEST_MAC* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
FLOW_SEQ_NUM	<p>Specify a sequence number to create the flow rule.</p> <p>The valid range for sequence number is 1-65535.</p> <p>If the sequence number is not specified, system should automatically assign one number according to the base number and the step length. The base number is the maximum number in the flow (0 for empty flow), the step length is 10.</p>	1-65535
permit	<p>Specify the action of the flow rule. Use the parameter “permit” to indicate packets match this rule is allowed to forward.</p>	-
deny	<p>Specify the action of the flow rule. Use the parameter “deny” to indicate packets match this rule is not allowed to forward.</p>	-

<p>PROTOCOL_NUM any tcp udp icmp igmp gre nvgre</p>	<p>Specify the IP protocol number of the flow rule.</p>	<p>The valid range for IP protocol number is 0-255. Well known IP protocols can also be specified by name. e.g. IP protocol 1 = icmp, 2 = igmp, 6 = tcp, 17 = udp, 47 = gre/nvgre (gre protocol 0x0800 = gre, 0x6558 = nvgre). Specify the IP protocol number of the flow rule.</p>
<p>mpls (any label-num (any MPLS_LABEL_NUM_WITHOUT_0) (mpls-label1 (any FLOW_LABEL_VALUE)) (mpls-label2 (any FLOW_LABEL_VALUE)) (mpls-label3 (any FLOW_LABEL_VALUE)))</p>	<p>Specify the mpls label of the flow rule.</p>	<p>The mpls label number is 0-9. It can match 3 layers of MPLS label values at most.</p>
<p>pppoe ppp-type (ipv4 ipv6)</p>	<p>Specify the pppoe ppp-type of the flow rule.</p>	<p>The ppp-type is ipv4 or ipv6.</p>

<p>src-port (range L4_PORT_NUM L4_PORT_NUM eq L4_PORT_NUM gt L4_PORT_NUM lt L4_PORT_NUM any)</p>	<p>Specify the layer 4 source port of the inner-match rule.</p>	<p>The valid range for L4 source port number is 0 - 65535.</p> <p>This field is valid only if the IP protocol is TCP or UDP.</p> <p>There are 4 methods to specify the L4 port:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1, eq (equal to) 2, lt (less than) 3, gt (greater than) 4, range <p>Specify the layer 4 source port of the inner-match rule.</p>
<p>dst-port (range L4_PORT_NUM L4_PORT_NUM eq L4_PORT_NUM gt L4_PORT_NUM lt L4_PORT_NUM any)</p>	<p>Specify the layer 4 destination port of the inner-match rule.</p>	<p>The valid range for L4 destination port number is 0 - 65535.</p> <p>This field is valid only if the IP protocol is TCP or UDP.</p> <p>There are 4 methods to specify the L4 port:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1, eq (equal to) 2, lt (less than) 3, gt (greater than) 4, range <p>Parameter “any” indicates packets with any L4 port can match this rule.</p>

<p>vxlan-vni (VNI_VALUE VNI_VALUE_WILD any)</p>	<p>Specify the vxlan vni number of the flow rule. This filed is valid only if the IP protocol is UDP and L4 destination port 4789. VNI (VXLAN Network Identifier) is the identifier on the VXLAN network, which is similar to the traditional VLAN. Terminals in different VXLANs cannot connect with each other based on L2 network. One tenant uses one VNI (even if several terminals are in same VNI, they are regarding as one tenant).</p>	<p>The valid range for VNI value is 0-16777215. The valid range for VNI wildcard bits is range 0x0-0xFFFFFFFF. VNI value and VNI wildcard bits both have 24bits. If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Parameter “any” indicates packets with any VNI value can match this rule.</p>
<p>gre-key (GRE_KEY_VALUE GRE_KEY_WILD any)</p>	<p>Specify the gre key of the flow rule. This filed is valid only if the IP protocol is gre (Generic Routing Encapsulation).</p>	<p>The valid range for gre key value is 0-4294967295. The valid range for gre key wildcard bits is range 0x0- 0xFFFFFFFF. Gre key value and wildcard bits both have 32bits, If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Parameter “any” indicates packets with any gre key value can match this rule.</p>

<p>erspan (ERSPAN_KEY_VALUE ERSPAN_KEY_WILD any)</p>	<p>Specify the erspan key value of the flow rule. ERSPAN = Enhanced Remote SPAN.</p>	<p>Valid range for ERSPAN key value is 0-1023 Valid range for ERSPAN key wildcard bits is 0x0-0x3FF ERSPAN key value and wildcard bits both have 10bits, If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit.</p>
<p>nvgre-ssid (NVGRE_VSID_VALUE NVGRE_VSID_WILD any)</p>	<p>Specify the nvgre ssid value of the flow rule. Nvgre = Network Virtualization using Generic Routing Encapsulation.</p>	<p>Valid range for NVGRE VSID value is 0-16777215. Valid range for NVGRE VSID wildcard bits is 0x0-0xFFFFFFFF VSID is located in the low 24 bit of GRE head. VSID value and wildcard bits both have 24 bits, If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Parameter “any” indicates packets with any nvgre ssid value can match this rule.</p>

<p>src ip (IP_ADDR IP_ADDR_WILD any host IP_ADDR)</p>	<p>Specify the source IPv4 address of the flow rule. Use an IPv4 address and an IPv4 address wildcard to specify a network.</p>	<p>Use an IPv4 address and an IPv4 address wildcard to specify a network (e.g. 192.168.1.1 0.0.0.255). If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Use the parameter “host” and an IPv4 address to specify an exactly address. Use the parameter “any” to indicate packets with any source IPv4 address value can match this rule.</p>
<p>dst ip (IP_ADDR IP_ADDR_WILD any host IP_ADDR)</p>	<p>Specify the destination IPv4 address of the flow rule. Use an IPv4 address and an IPv4 address wildcard to specify a network.</p>	<p>Use an IPv4 address and an IPv4 address wildcard to specify a network (e.g. 192.168.1.1 0.0.0.255). If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Use the parameter “host” and an IPv4 address to specify an exactly address. Use the parameter “any” to indicate packets with any destination IPv4 address value can match this rule.</p>

<p>src ipv6 (IPv6_ADDR IPv6_ADDR_WILD any host IPv6_ADDR)</p>	<p>Specify the source IPv6 address of the flow rule. Use an IPv6 address and an IPv6 address wildcard to specify a network. If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored.</p>	<p>Use the parameter “host” and an IPv6 address to specify an exactly address. Use the parameter “any” to indicate packets with any destination IPv6 address value can match this rule.</p>
<p>dst ipv6 (IPv6_ADDR IPv6_ADDR_WILD any host IPv6_ADDR)</p>	<p>Specify the destination IPv6 address of the flow rule. Use an IPv6 address and an IPv6 address wildcard to specify a network. If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored.</p>	<p>Use the parameter “host” and an IPv6 address to specify an exactly address. Use the parameter “any” to indicate packets with any destination IPv6 address value can match this rule.</p>
<p>flow-label (FLOW_LABEL LABEL_WILD any)</p>	<p>Specify the IPv6 Flow label of the flow rule.</p>	<p>Valid range for flow label is 0-1048575. Valid range for flow-label wildcard bits is 0x0-0xFFFFF Flow label value and wildcard bits both have 20bits, if a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Parameter “any” indicates ipv6 packets with any flow label value can match this rule.</p>

dscp DSCP_VALUE	<p>Specify the DSCP in IPv4 packets value of the inner-match rule.</p> <p>DSCP = Differentiated Services Code Point.</p> <p>Specify the DSCP in IPv4 packets value of the inner-match rule.</p> <p>DSCP = Differentiated Services Code Point.</p> <p>Valid range of DSCP value is 0 - 63.</p>	0-63
ip-precedence PRECEDENCE_VALUE	<p>Specify the IP precedence in IPv4 packets of the inner-match rule.</p> <p>Valid range of IP precedence value is 0 - 7.</p> <p>Specify the IP precedence in IPv4 packets of the inner-match rule.</p> <p>Valid range of IP precedence value is 0 - 7.</p> <p>DSCP & ip precedence configurations are exclusive</p>	0-7
first-fragment	Match packets with first fragment	-
non-first-fragment	Match packets with non first fragment	-
non-fragment	Match packets with non fragment	-

non-or-first-fragment	Match packets with non first fragment	-
small-fragment	Match packets with small fragment	-
any-fragment	Match packets with any fragment	-
options	Match packets with IP options	-
truncation	<p>Use this parameter to truncate the packets matched this rule.</p> <p>Use this parameter to truncate the packets matched this rule.</p> <p>The length of truncation is configured by the “truncation” command in global configuration mode.</p>	-

<p>vlan (VLAN_ID VLAN_WILD any)</p>	<p>Specify the outer vlan id of the flow rule.</p>	<p>The valid range for vlan id is 0-4095. The valid range for vlan id wildcard bits is 0x0-0xFFF. Vlan id and wildcard bits both have 12bits, if a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Parameter “any” indicates packets with any outer vlan id can match this rule.</p>
<p>inner-vlan (VLAN_ID VLAN_WILD any)</p>	<p>Specify the inner vlan id of the flow rule.</p>	<p>The valid range for vlan id is 0-4095. The valid range for vlan id wildcard bits is 0x0-0xFFF. Vlan id and wildcard bits both have 12bits, if a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Parameter “any” indicates packets with any outer vlan id can match this rule.</p>

<p>cos COS_ID</p>	<p>Specify the outer CoS value of the inner-match rule. CoS = Class of Service. Specify the outer CoS value of the inner-match rule. CoS = Class of Service.</p>	<p>0-7</p>
<p>inner-cos COS_ID</p>	<p>Specify the inner CoS value of the inner-match rule. CoS = Class of Service. Specify the inner CoS value of the inner-match rule. CoS = Class of Service.</p>	<p>0-7</p>
<p>ether-type (ETHER_TYPE_VALUE ETHER_TYPE_WILD_VALUE any)</p>	<p>Specify the ether-type of the flow rule.</p>	<p>The valid range for ether-type is 0x600-0xFFFF. The valid range for wildcard bits is 0x600-0xFFFF. Ether-type value and wildcard bits both have 16bits, if a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Parameter “any” indicates packets with any ethertype value can match this rule.</p>

<p>src-mac (FLOW_MAC_ADDR FLOW_MAC_ADDR_WILD any host FLOW_MAC_ADDR)</p>	<p>Specify the source mac address</p>	<p>Specify the source mac address in HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format.</p> <p>Use a mac address and wildcard bits to specify a batch of mac addresses. If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored.</p> <p>Use the parameter “host” and a mac address to specify an exactly mac address.</p> <p>Use the parameter “any” to indicate packets with any source mac address value can match this rule.</p>
--	---------------------------------------	---

<p>dest-mac (FLOW_MAC_ADDR FLOW_MAC_ADDR_WILD any host FLOW_MAC_ADDR)</p>	<p>Specify the destination mac address</p>	<p>Specify the destination mac address in HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format. Use a mac address and wildcard bits to specify a batch of mac addresses. If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Use the parameter “host” and a mac address to specify an exactly mac address. Use the parameter “any” to indicate packets with any destination mac address value can match this rule.</p>
<p>edit-macda MAC_ADDRESS</p>	<p>Specify the destination mac address of the outgoing packets</p>	<p>Specify the destination mac address of the outgoing packets in HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format.</p>
<p>edit-macsa MAC_ADDRESS</p>	<p>Specify the source mac address of the outgoing packets</p>	<p>Specify the source mac address of the outgoing packets in HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format.。</p>

edit-ipsa IP_ADDRESS	Specify the source IP address of the outgoing packets	Specify the source IP address of the outgoing packets in A.B.C.D format.。
edit-ipda IP_ADDRESS	Specify the destination IP address of the outgoing packets	Specify the destination IP address of the outgoing packets in A.B.C.D format.。
edit-ipv6sa IPv6_ADDRESS	Specify the source IPv6 address of the outgoing packets.	Specify the source IPv6 address of the outgoing packets.
edit-ipv6da IPv6_ADDRESS	Specify the destination IPv6 address of the outgoing packets.	Specify the destination IPv6 address of the outgoing packets.
edit-vlan VLAN_ID	Specify the vlan id of the outgoing packets.	The valid range for vlan id is 1 - 4094.
un-tag	Remove vlan tags of the packets.	-
un-tag-outer-vlan	Remove outer vlan tag of the packets.	-
un-tag-inner-vlan	Remove inner vlan tag of the packets.	-
mark-source VLAN_ID	Specify the vlan id of the outgoing packets.	The valid range for vlan id is 1 - 4094.

<p>strip-header (strip-position (l2 l3 l4)) (strip-offset OFFSET_VALUE)</p>	<p>Remove the outer header of the tunnel packets. The strip-positon and strip-offset can not set and when the packet is gre/nvgre/vxlan/ipip/mpls/ppoe.</p>	<p>The parameter “strip-position” specifies the begging of the outer header. “l2” means begin with the layer 2 tunnel header. “l3” means begin with the layer 3 tunnel header. “l4” means begin with the layer 4 tunnel header. The parameter “strip-offset” specifies the user- defined offset to strip the tunnel outer header. The valid range for strip-offset is 0-30.</p>
<p>strip-inner-vxlan-header</p>	<p>Remove the inner vxlan header in the erspan packets. Remove the inner vxlan header in the erspan packets. This parameter is only valid when the packet is ERSPAN + VXLAN.</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>udf udf-id UDF_ID (udf0 UDF_VALUE UDF_VALUE_WILD udf1 UDF_VALUE UDF_VALUE_WILD udf2 UDF_VALUE UDF_VALUE_WILD udf3 UDF_VALUE UDF_VALUE_WILD)</p>	<p>Use this command to configure UDF based ACL. UDF entry should be create and configured previously. There are maximum three UDF value corresponding three UDF offset field.</p>	<p>The range of UDF_ID is 0-15, Udf value and wildcard bits both have 32 bits, If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored.</p>

<p>inner-match MATCH_NAME</p>	<p>Specify the inner match profile of the flow rule. Specify the inner match profile of the flow rule. The inner-match profile is created by “inner-match” command in global configuration mode.</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>add-l2gre l2gre-sip L2GRE_SRC_IP l2gre-dip L2GRE_DEST_IP l2gre-dmac L2GRE_DEST_MAC l2gre-key L2GRE_KEY_NUM l2gre-key-length (16 20 24 32)</p>	<p>Use this action to add l2gre header. L2GRE_SRC_IP: L2GRE Source IP L2GRE_DEST_IP: L2GRE Destination IP L2GRE_DEST_MAC: L2GRE Destination MAC L2GRE_KEY_NUM: L2GRE Key Number</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>add-l3gre l3gre-sip L3GRE_SRC_IP l3gre-dip L3GRE_DEST_IP l3gre-dmac L3GRE_DEST_MAC</p>	<p>Use this action to add l3gre header. L3GRE_SRC_IP: L3GRE Source IP L3GRE_DEST_IP: L3GRE Destination IP L3GRE_DEST_MAC: L3GRE Destination MAC</p>	<p>-</p>

3 Command Mode

Flow Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Wildcard bits in this command are used as reversed. That means value and wildcard bits have same length, If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. E.g. IP address 10.10.10.0 wildcard 0.0.0.255 means 256 ip addresses from 10.10.10.0 to 10.10.10.255. Layer 4 information (e.g. tcp/udp port) and fragment information are exclusive. The parameters “erspan” and “edit-vlan, un-tag” after “stripe-head” are not supported

6 Examples

This example shows how to add a flow filter with sequence number 10 to flow f1:

```
Switch(config)# flow f1
Switch(config-flow-f1)# sequence-num 10 permit any src-ip 10.10.10.0 0.0.0.255
dst-ip any
```

7 Related Commands

no sequence-num

5 UDF Commands

5.1 show udf

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show the configuration of UDF entries.

2 Command Syntax

show udf (*UDF_ID* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
UDF_ID	Specify a index to show the configuration of a specific UDF entry.	The range is 0-15

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows the configuration of UDF entries:

```
Switch# show udf
```

```
Udf Global Information:
  Offset Unit : 4 Bytes
Udf Index 0
  Udf Type : 12 header
  Udf Match-Field:
    ether-type 0x8100 0x0
    Offset : n/a|8|n/a|n/a
Udf Index 1
  Udf Type : 13 header
  Udf Match-Field:
    any
  Offset : 4|n/a|n/a|n/a
```

7 Related Commands

udf

5.2 udf

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to create a UDF entry or enter the configuration mode of a specific DUF entry.

2 Command Syntax

udf *UDF_ID* (offset-type *OFFSET_TYPE* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
UDF_ID	Specify a index of a UDF entry.	The range is 0-15
OFFSET_TYPE	The offset type should be configured when a UDF entry was first created.	The offset type can be l2-header、l3-header、l4-header.

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

The UDF-ID also means the priority of UDF entries, smaller id is a higher priority.

6 Examples

This example shows how to create a UDF entry and enter it's configuration mode:

```
Switch(config)# udf 1 offset-type 13-header
Switch(config-udf-1)#
```

7 Related Commands

show udf

5.3 match

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the match field for an UDF entry.

2 Command Syntax

```
match ( any | ether-type ETHER_TYPE_VALUE ETHER_TYPE_WILD_VALUE | ip-protocol (
    PROTOCOL_NUM | any | tcp | udp | gre | icmp | igmp ) | src-port ( L4_PORT_NUM
    | any ) | dst-port ( L4_PORT_NUM | any ) | vlan-num VLAN_NUM | mpls-label-num
    MPLS_LABEL_NUM | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

ether-type (ETHER_TYPE_VALUE ETHER_TYPE_WILD_VALUE any)	Specify the ether-type of the flow rule.	The valid range for ether-type is 0x600-0xFFFF. The valid range for wildcard bits is 0x600-0xFFFF. Ether-type value and wildcard bits both have 16bits, if a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored.
PROTOCOL_NUM any tcp udp icmp igmp	Specify the IP protocol number of the udf match field.	Specify the IP protocol number of the udf match field. The valid range for IP protocol number is 0-255.
L4_PORT_NUM	Specify the layer 4 source port of the udf match field.	The valid range for L4 source port number is 0 - 65535.
VLAN_NUM	The vlan number of the packets	range is 0-2.
MPLS_LABEL_NUM	The mpls label number of the packets	range is 0-9.

3 Command Mode

UDF Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure the match field for an UDF entry:

```
Switch(config-udf-1)# match ether-type 0x8100 0x0 ip-protocol tcp
```

7 Related Commands

show udf

5.4 offset

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the detailed offset value for an UDF entry.

2 Command Syntax

```
match ( offset0 UDF_OFFSET | offset1 UDF_OFFSET | offset2 UDF_OFFSET | offset3 UDF_OFFSET | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
UDF_OFFSET	Specifies the offset in bytes from the beginning.	The valid range of the offset is 0-60 bytes.

3 Command Mode

UDF Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

The offset number must be multiple of 4 bytes because UDF would extract 4 bytes data from a specific offset in packets.

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure the detailed offset value for an UDF entry:

```
Switch(config-udf-1)# offset offset0 4 offset1 20 offset3 36
```

7 Related Commands

show udf

6 PORT-GROUP Commands

6.1 port-group

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to create a port-group and enter the port-group configuration mode.

Use the no form of this command to delete the port-group.

2 Command Syntax

port-group *NAME_STRING* (*PORT_GROUP_ID* |)

no port-group *NAME_STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Port-group Name string	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 31.
PORT_GROUP_ID	Port Group ID, range 1-48	1-48

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

This device supports at most 48 port-groups.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to add a port-group:

```
Switch(config)# port-group portgroup1
Switch(config-port-portgroup1)#
```

The following example shows how to delete a port-group:

```
Switch(config)# no port-group portgroup1
```

7 Related Commands

show port-group

6.2 member interface

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to add a member interface in port-group.

Use the no form of this command to delete the member interface.

2 Command Syntax

member interface *IF_NAME_EA*

no member interface *IF_NAME_EA*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME_EA	member interface Name string	Specify the interface name to enter the mode. e.g.eth-0-1, agg1.

3 Command Mode

Port-group Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

This device supports at most 16 member interface.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to add a member interface in port-group:

```
Switch(config-port-portgroup1)# member interface eth-0-1
```

The following example shows how to delete a member interface in port-group:

```
Switch(config-port-portgroup1)# no member interface eth-0-1
```

7 Related Commands

show port-group

6.3 show port-group

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to display the configurations of port-group.

2 Command Syntax

show port-group (*NAME_STRING* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Specify the port-group name to show	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

If the parameter “NAME_STRING” is not specified, the command indicates that all port-groups on this device should be displayed; otherwise only the specified port-group should be displayed.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the configurations port-group portgroup1:

```
Switch# show port-group
port-group portgroup1 1
member interface eth-0-1
member interface eth-0-2
```

7 Related Commands

show port-group flow statistics

6.4 show port-group flow statistics

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to display the statistics of port-group.

2 Command Syntax

show port-group flow statistics *NAME_STRING* (*FLOW_SEQ_NUM* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Specify the port-group name to show	-

FLOW_SEQ_NUM	Specify sequence-number to show flow statistics. If the sequence-number is not specified, this command indicates that all rules on this interface should be shown.	-
--------------	--	---

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

The specified port-group statistics should be displayed.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the statistics port-group portgroup1:

```

Switch# show port-group flow statistics

portgroup1
TAP group name: tapgroup1
flow name: flow1
sequence-num 10 permit gre src-ip any dst-ip any ( bytes 0 packets 0 )
sequence-num 20 permit mpls any ( bytes 0 packets 0 )
(total bytes 0 total packets 0 )
  
```

7 Related Commands

show port-group

7 INNER-MATCH Commands

7.1 show inner-match

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show the configuration of inner-match.

2 Command Syntax

show inner-match (*INNER_MATCH_NAME* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
INNER_MATCH_NAME	Specify an inner-match name to display.	The inner match name should begin with [a-z/A-Z/0-9], valid characters are [0-9A-Za-z.-], and maximum length is 20 characters. If the parameter “INNER_MATCH_NAME” is not specified, the command indicates that all inner-matches on this device should be displayed; otherwise only the specified one should be displayed

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows the configuration of all inner-match:

```
Switch# show inner-match
inner-match im1
sequence-num 1 match icmp src-ip any dst-ip any vlan any
inner-match im2
sequence-num 1 match udp dst-port eq 4758 src-ip any dst-ip host 2.2.2.2
```

7 Related Commands

inner-match

7.2 inner-match

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to create inner-match and then enter Inner-match configuration mode.

Use the no form of this command to delete the inner-match.

2 Command Syntax

inner-match *INNER_MATCH_NAME*

no inner-match *INNER_MATCH_NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

INNER_MATCH_NAME	Specify an inner-match name to create and enter the mode.	The inner match name should begin with a-z/A-Z/0-9, valid characters are 0-9A-Za-z.-, and maximum length is 20 characters.
------------------	---	--

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

If the system already has an inner-match with the same name, this command will enter the inner-match configuration mode.

When the name is not used by any inner-match, this command is to create the inner-match firstly and then enter the inner-match configuration mode.

6 Examples

This example shows how to create a inner-match named im1 and then enter the inner-match configuration mode:

```
Switch(config)# inner-match im1
Switch(config-inner-match-im1)#
```

This example shows how to delete a inner-match named im1:

```
Switch(config)# no inner-match im1
```

7 Related Commands

show inner-match

7.3 remark

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to add remarks for the inner-match.

2 Command Syntax

remark *NAME_STRING*

no remark

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Remark string for the inner-match	Begin with a-z/A-Z/0-9, valid characters are 0-9A-Za-z.-, maximum length is 100 characters.

3 Command Mode

Inner-match Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to add a remark to describe the inner-match:

```
Switch(config-inner-match-im1)# remark inner-match-1
```

This example shows how to delete the remark of the inner-match:

```
Switch(config-inner-match-im1)# no remark
```

7 Related Commands

show inner-match

7.4 no sequence-num

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to delete a filter from inner-match.

2 Command Syntax

no sequence-num *MATCH_SEQ_NUM*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
MATCH_SEQ_NUM	Sequence-number with the valid range 1 - 65535.	1-65535

3 Command Mode

Inner-match Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to delete an inner-match filter with sequence number 10 from im1:

```
Switch(config-inner-match-im1)# no sequence-num 10
```

7 Related Commands

show inner-match

match

7.5 sequence-num

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set matching rules for the inner-match filter.

2 Command Syntax

```
( sequence-num MATCH_SEQ_NUM | ) match ( PROTOCOL_NUM | any | mpls ( any | label-num ( any | MPLS_LABEL_NUM_WITHOUT_0 ) ( mpls-label1 ( any | FLOW_LABEL_VALUE ) | ) ( mpls-label2 ( any | FLOW_LABEL_VALUE ) | ) ( mpls-label3 ( any | FLOW_LABEL_VALUE ) | ) ) | pppoe ppp-type ( ipv4 | ipv6 ) | tcp ( src-port ( range L4_PORT_NUM L4_PORT_NUM | eq L4_PORT_NUM | gt L4_PORT_NUM | lt L4_PORT_NUM | any ) | dst-port ( range L4_PORT_NUM L4_PORT_NUM | eq L4_PORT_NUM | gt L4_PORT_NUM | lt L4_PORT_NUM | any ) | tcp-code ( match-all | match-any ) ( ack | fin | psh | rst | syn | urg ) | ) | udp ( src-port ( range L4_PORT_NUM1 L4_PORT_NUM2 | eq L4_PORT_NUM | gt L4_PORT_NUM | lt L4_PORT_NUM | any ) | dst-port ( range L4_PORT_NUM1 L4_PORT_NUM2 | eq L4_PORT_NUM | gt L4_PORT_NUM | lt L4_PORT_NUM | any ) | ) | icmp | igmp ) ( src-ip ( IP_ADDR IP_ADDR_WILD | any | host IP_ADDR ) | src-ipv6 ( IPv6_ADDR IPv6_ADDR_WILD | any | host IPv6_ADDR ) ) ( dst-ip ( IP_ADDR IP_ADDR_WILD | any | host IP_ADDR ) | dst-ipv6 ( IPv6_ADDR IPv6_ADDR_WILD | any | host IPv6_ADDR ) ) ( flow-label ( *FLOW_LABEL LABEL _WILD* | any ) | ) ( dscp DSCP_VALUE | ip-precedence PRECEDENCE_VALUE | ) ( first-fragment | non-first-fragment | non-fragment | non-or-first-fragment | small-fragment | any-fragment | ) ( options | ) ( vlan ( VLAN_ID VLAN_WILD | any ) | ) ( inner-vlan ( VLAN_ID VLAN_WILD | any ) | ) ( cos COS_ID | ) ( inner-cos COS_ID | ) ( ether-type ( ETHER_TYPE_VALUE ETHER_TYPE_WILD_VALUE | any ) | ) ( src-mac ( MATCH_MAC_ADDR MATCH_MAC_ADDR_WILD | any | host *MATCH _MAC_ADDR* ) | ) ( dest-mac ( MATCH_MAC_ADDR MATCH_MAC_ADDR_WILD | any | host MATCH_MAC_ADDR ) | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

<p>sequence-num MATCH_SEQ_NUM</p>	<p>Specify a sequence number to create the inner-match rule.</p>	<p>The valid range for sequence number is 1-65535. If the sequence number is not specified, system should automatically assign one number according to the base number and the step length. The base number is the maximum number in the inner-match (0 for empty inner-match), the step length is 10.</p>
<p>match</p>	<p>Match the packets according to the rule</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>PROTOCOL_NUM any tcp udp icmp igmp</p>	<p>Specify the IP protocol number of the inner-match rule.</p>	<p>The valid range for IP protocol number is 0-255. Well known IP protocols can also be specified by name. e.g. IP protocol 1 = icmp, 2 = igmp, 6 = tcp, 17 = udp. Parameter “any” indicates packets with any IP protocol can match this rule.</p>

<p>mpls (any label-num (any MPLS_LABEL_NUM_WITHO UT_0) (mpls-label1 (any FLOW_LABEL_VALUE)) (mpls-label2 (any FLOW_LABEL_VALUE)) (mpls-label3 (any FLOW_LABEL_VALUE)))</p>	<p>Specify the mpls label of the flow rule.</p>	<p>The mpls label number is 0-9. It can match 3 layers of MPLS label values at most.</p>
<p>pppoe ppp-type (ipv4 ipv6)</p>	<p>Specify the pppoe ppp-type of the flow rule.</p>	<p>The ppp-type is ipv4 or ipv6.</p>
<p>src-port (range L4_PORT_NUM L4_PORT_NUM eq L4_PORT_NUM gt L4_PORT_NUM lt L4_PORT_NUM any)</p>	<p>Specify the layer 4 source port of the inner-match rule.</p>	<p>The valid range for L4 source port number is 0 - 65535. This field is valid only if the IP protocol is TCP or UDP. There are 4 methods to specify the L4 port: 1, eq (equal to) 2, lt (less than) 3, gt (greater than) 4, range Parameter “any” indicates packets with any L4 port can match this rule.</p>

<p>dst-port (range L4_PORT_NUM L4_PORT_NUM eq L4_PORT_NUM gt L4_PORT_NUM lt L4_PORT_NUM any)</p>	<p>Specify the layer 4 destination port of the inner-match rule.</p>	<p>The valid range for L4 destination port number is 0 - 65535.</p> <p>This field is valid only if the IP protocol is TCP or UDP.</p> <p>There are 4 methods to specify the L4 port:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1, eq (equal to) 2, lt (less than) 3, gt (greater than) 4, range <p>Parameter “any” indicates packets with any L4 port can match this rule.</p>
<p>src-ip (IP_ADDR IP_ADDR_WILD any host IP_ADDR)</p>	<p>Specify the source IPv4 address of the inner-match rule.</p>	<p>Use an IPv4 address and an IPv4 address wildcard to specify a network (e.g. 192.168.1.1 0.0.0.255). If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored.</p> <p>Use the parameter “host” and an IPv4 address to specify an exactly address.</p> <p>Use the parameter “any” to indicate packets with any source IPv4 address value can match this rule.</p>

<p>dst-ip (IP_ADDR IP_ADDR_WILD any host IP_ADDR)</p>	<p>Specify the destination IPv4 address of the inner-match rule.</p>	<p>Use an IPv4 address and an IPv4 address wildcard to specify a network (e.g. 192.168.1.1 0.0.0.255). If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Use the parameter “host” and an IPv4 address to specify an exactly address. Use the parameter “any” to indicate packets with any destination IPv4 address value can match this rule.</p>
<p>src-ipv6 (IPv6_ADDR IPv6_ADDR_WILD any host IPv6_ADDR)</p>	<p>Specify the source IPv6 address of the inner-match rule.</p>	<p>Use an IPv6 address and an IPv6 address wildcard to specify a network. If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Use the parameter “host” and an IPv6 address to specify an exactly address. Use the parameter “any” to indicate packets with any source IPv6 address value can match this rule.</p>

<p>dst-ipv6 (IPv6_ADDR IPv6_ADDR_WILD any host IPv6_ADDR)</p>	<p>Specify the destination IPv6 address of the inner-match rule.</p>	<p>Use an IPv6 address and an IPv6 address wildcard to specify a network. If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Use the parameter “host” and an IPv6 address to specify an exactly address. Use the parameter “any” to indicate packets with any destination IPv6 address value can match this rule.</p>
<p>flow-label (FLOW_LABEL LABEL_WILD any)</p>	<p>Specify the IPv6 Flow label of the inner-match rule.</p>	<p>Valid range for flow label is 0-1048575. Valid range for flow-label wildcard bits is 0x0-0xFFFFF Flow label value and wildcard bits both have 20bits, if a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Parameter “any” indicates ipv6 packets with any flow label value can match this rule.</p>

dscp DSCP_VALUE	Specify the DSCP in IPv4 packets value of the inner-match rule. DSCP = Differentiated Services Code Point. Specify the DSCP in IPv4 packets value of the inner-match rule. DSCP = Differentiated Services Code Point.	0-63
ip-precedence PRECEDENCE_VALUE	Specify the IP precedence in IPv4 packets of the inner-match rule. DSCP & ip precedence configurations are exclusive.	0-7
first-fragment	Match packets with first fragment	-
non-first-fragment	Match packets with non first fragment	-
non-fragment	Match packets with non fragment	-
non-or-first-fragment	Match packets with non first fragment	-
small-fragment	Match packets with small fragment	-
any-fragment	Match packets with any fragment	-

options	Match packets with IP options	-
vlan (VLAN_ID VLAN_WILD any)	Specify the outer vlan id of the inner-match rule.	<p>The valid range for vlan id is 0-4095.</p> <p>The valid range for vlan id wildcard bits is 0x0-0xFFF. Vlan id and wildcard bits both have 12bits, if a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored.</p> <p>Parameter “any” indicates packets with any outer vlan id can match this rule.</p>
inner-vlan (VLAN_ID VLAN_WILD any)	Specify the inner vlan id of the inner-match rule.	<p>The valid range for vlan id is 0-4095.</p> <p>The valid range for vlan id wildcard bits is 0x0-0xFFF. Vlan id and wildcard bits both have 12bits, if a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored.</p> <p>Parameter “any” indicates packets with any inner vlan id can match this rule.</p>

<p>cos COS_ID</p>	<p>Specify the outer CoS value of the inner-match rule.</p> <p>CoS = Class of Service.</p> <p>Specify the outer CoS value of the inner-match rule.</p> <p>CoS = Class of Service.</p>	<p>0-7</p>
<p>inner-cos COS_ID</p>	<p>Specify the inner CoS value of the inner-match rule.</p> <p>CoS = Class of Service.</p> <p>Specify the inner CoS value of the inner-match rule.</p> <p>CoS = Class of Service.</p>	<p>0-7</p>
<p>ether-type (ETHER_TYPE_VALUE ETHER_TYPE_WILD_VALUE any)</p>	<p>Specify the ether-type of the inner-match rule.</p>	<p>The valid range for ether-type is 0x600-0xFFFF.</p> <p>The valid range for wildcard bits is 0x600-0xFFFF.</p> <p>Ether-type value and wildcard bits both have 16bits, if a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored.</p> <p>Parameter “any” indicates packets with any ethertype value can match this rule.</p>

<p>src-mac (MATCH_MAC_ADDR MATCH_MAC_ADDR_WILD any host MATCH_MAC_ADDR)</p>	<p>Specify the source mac address in HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format.</p>	<p>Use a mac address and wildcard bits to specify a batch of mac addresses. If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Use the parameter “host” and a mac address to specify an exactly mac address. Use the parameter “any” to indicate packets with any source mac address value can match this rule.</p>
<p>dest-mac (MATCH_MAC_ADDR MATCH_MAC_ADDR_WILD any host MATCH_MAC_ADDR)</p>	<p>Specify the destination mac address in HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format.</p>	<p>Use a mac address and wildcard bits to specify a batch of mac addresses. If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Use the parameter “host” and a mac address to specify an exactly mac address. Use the parameter “any” to indicate packets with any destination mac address value can match this rule.</p>

3 Command Mode

Inner-match Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Wildcard bits in this command are used as reversed. That means value and wildcard bits have same length, If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored.

E.g.: ip address 10.10.10.0 wildcard 0.0.0.255 means 256 ip addresses from 10.10.10.0 to 10.10.10.255.

Layer 4 information (e.g. tcp/udp port) and fragment information are exclusive.

6 Examples

This example shows how to add an inner-match filter with sequence number 10 to im1:

```
Switch(config)# inner-match im1
Switch(config-inner-match-im1)# sequence-num 10 match any src-ip 10.10.10.0
0.0.0.255 dst-ip any
```

7 Related Commands

no sequence-num

8

ACL Commands

8.1 show interface egress ip access-list

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show egress statistics of ip access-list on an interface.

2 Command Syntax

show interface egress ip access-list statistics *IF_NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME	Specify the interface name to show IP ACL statistics. This command supports physical or link aggregation interfaces.	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

The interface name must be specified.

6 Examples

This example shows the egress ip access-list statistic of interface eth-0-1:

```

Switch# show interface egress ip access-list statistics eth-0-1

egress flow f2
sequence-num 10 permit tcp src-port range 10 200 src-ip any dst-ip any ( bytes 124
packets 1 )
(total bytes 124 total packets 1 )
    
```

7 Related Commands

clear interface egress ip access-list

8.2 clear interface egress ip access-list

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to clear egress statistics of ip access-list on an interface.

2 Command Syntax

clear interface egress ip access-list statistics *IF_NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME	Specify the interface name to clear IP ACL statistics. This command supports physical or link aggregation interfaces.	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

The interface name must be specified.

6 Examples

This example shows how to clear the egress ip access-list statistic of interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# clear interface egress ip access-list statistics eth-0-1
```

This example shows the egress ip access-list statistic of interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch# show interface egress ip access-list statistics eth-0-1
egress flow f2
sequence-num 10 permit tcp src-port range 10 200 src-ip any dst-ip any ( bytes 0
packets 0 )
(total bytes 0 total packets 0 )
```

7 Related Commands

show interface egress ip access-list

8.3 show ip access-list

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show the configuration of ip access-list.

2 Command Syntax

show ip access-list (*NAME_STRING* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Ip access-list name	up to 20 characters

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows the configuration of ip access-list:

```
Switch# show ip access-list
ip access-list f2
sequence-num 10 permit tcp src-port range 10 200 src-ip any dst-ip any
```

7 Related Commands

ip access-list

8.4 ip access-list

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to create IP ACL and then enter IP ACL configuration mode.

Use the no form of this command to delete the IP ACL.

2 Command Syntax

ip access-list *NAME_STRING*

no ip access-list *NAME_STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	IP access-list name string	Begin with a-z/A-Z/0-9, valid characters are 0-9A-Za-z.-, and maximum length is 20 characters.

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

If the system already has an IP ACL with the same name, this command will enter the IP ACL configuration mode

When the name is not used by any ACL, this command is to create the IP ACL firstly and then enter the IP ACL configuration mode.

6 Examples

This example shows how to create an IP ACL named f1 and then enter the IP ACL configuration mode:

```
Switch(config)# ip access-list f1
Switch(config-acl-f1)#
```

7 Related Commands

show ip access-list

8.5 remark

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to add remarks for the flow or ip access-list.

2 Command Syntax

remark *NAME_STRING*

no remark

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

NAME_STRING	Remark string for the IP ACL	Begin with a-z/A-Z/0-9, valid characters are 0-9A-Za-z.-, maximum length is 100 characters.
-------------	------------------------------	---

3 Command Mode

ACL Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to add a remark to describe the IP ACL:

```
Switch(config-acl-acl1)# remark acllipdeny
```

This example shows how to remove the remark:

```
Switch(config-acl-acl1)# no remark
```

7 Related Commands

show ip access-list

8.6 no sequence-num

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to delete a filter from ip access-list.

2 Command Syntax

no sequence-num *ACL_SEQ_NUM*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ACL_SEQ_NUM	Sequence-number with the valid range 1-65535.	1-65535

3 Command Mode

ACL Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to delete a flow filter with sequence number 10 from ip acl acl1:

```
Switch(config-acl-acl1)# no sequence-num 10
```

7 Related Commands

show ip access-list

sequence-num

8.7 sequence-num

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to permit or deny packets matching the ip access-list filter.

2 Command Syntax

```
( sequence-num ACL_SEQ_NUM | ) ( permit | deny ) ( PROTOCOL_NUM | any | mpls ( any | label-num  

    ( any | MPLS_LABEL_NUM_WITHOUT_0 ) ( mpls-label1 ( any | FLOW_LABEL_VALUE )  

    | ) ( mpls-label2 ( any | FLOW_LABEL_VALUE ) | ) ( mpls-label3 ( any |
```

```

FLOW_LABEL_VALUE ) | ) | pppoe ppp-type ( ipv4 | ipv6 ) | tcp ( src-port ( range
L4_PORT_NUM L4_PORT_NUM | eq L4_PORT_NUM | gt L4_PORT_NUM | lt
L4_PORT_NUM | any ) | dst-port ( range L4_PORT_NUM L4_PORT_NUM | eq
L4_PORT_NUM | gt L4_PORT_NUM | lt L4_PORT_NUM | any ) | tcp-code ( match-all
| match-any ) ( ack | fin | psh | rst | syn | urg ) | ) | udp ( src-port ( range
L4_PORT_NUM1 L4_PORT_NUM2 | eq L4_PORT_NUM | gt L4_PORT_NUM | lt
L4_PORT_NUM | any ) | dst-port ( range L4_PORT_NUM1 L4_PORT_NUM2 | eq
L4_PORT_NUM | gt L4_PORT_NUM | lt L4_PORT_NUM | any ) | ) | icmp | igmp ) (
src-ip ( IP_ADDR IP_ADDR_WILD | any | host IP_ADDR ) | src-ipv6 ( IPv6_ADDR
IPv6_ADDR_WILD | any | host IPv6_ADDR ) ( dst-ip ( IP_ADDR IP_ADDR_WILD | any
| host IP_ADDR ) | dst-ipv6 ( IPv6_ADDR IPv6_ADDR_WILD | any | host IPv6_ADDR )
) ( flow-label ( *FLOW_LABEL LABEL _WILD* | any ) | ) ( dscp DSCP_VALUE |
ip-precedence PRECEDENCE_VALUE | ) ( first-fragment | non-first-fragment |
non-fragment | non-or-first-fragment | small-fragment | any-fragment | ) ( options
| ) ( vlan ( VLAN_ID VLAN_WILD | any ) | ) ( inner-vlan ( VLAN_ID VLAN_WILD | any
| ) | ) ( cos COS_ID | ) ( inner-cos COS_ID | ) ( ether-type ( ETHER_TYPE_VALUE
ETHER_TYPE_WILD_VALUE | any ) | ) ( src-mac ( ACL_MAC_ADDR
ACL_MAC_ADDR_WILD | any | host ACL_MAC_ADDR ) | ) ( dest-mac (
ACL_MAC_ADDR ACL_MAC_ADDR_WILD | any | host ACL_MAC_ADDR ) | ) ( (
ipv4-head | l4-head ) UDF_VALUE UDF_VALUE_WILD UDF_OFFSET | ) | truncation (
LENGTH | )

```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

<p>sequence-num ACL_SEQ_NUM</p>	<p>Specify a sequence number to create the acl rule.</p>	<p>The valid range for sequence number is 1-65535.</p> <p>If the sequence number is not specified, system should automatically assign one number according to the base number and the step length. The base number is the maximum number in the flow (0 for empty flow), the step length is 10.</p>
<p>permit</p>	<p>Specify the action of the acl rule. Use the parameter “permit” to indicate packets match this rule is allowed to forward.</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>deny</p>	<p>Specify the action of the acl rule. Use the parameter “deny” to indicate packets match this rule is not allowed to forward.</p>	<p>-</p>

<p>PROTOCOL_NUM any tcp udp icmp igmp gre nvgre</p>	<p>Specify the IP protocol number of the acl rule.</p>	<p>The valid range for IP protocol number is 0-255. Well known IP protocols can also be specified by name. e.g. IP protocol 1 = icmp, 2 = igmp, 6 = tcp, 17 = udp, 47 = gre/nvgre (gre protocol 0x0800 = gre, 0x6558 = nvgre). Parameter “any” indicates packets with any IP protocol can match this rule.</p>
<p>mpls (any label-num (any MPLS_LABEL_NUM_WITHOUT_0) (mpls-label1 (any FLOW_LABEL_VALUE)) (mpls-label2 (any FLOW_LABEL_VALUE)) (mpls-label3 (any FLOW_LABEL_VALUE)))</p>	<p>Specify the mpls label of the flow rule.</p>	<p>The mpls label number is 0-9. It can match 3 layers of MPLS label values at most.</p>
<p>pppoe ppp-type (ipv4 ipv6)</p>	<p>Specify the pppoe ppp-type of the flow rule.</p>	<p>The ppp-type is ipv4 or ipv6.</p>

<p>src-port (range L4_PORT_NUM L4_PORT_NUM eq L4_PORT_NUM gt L4_PORT_NUM lt L4_PORT_NUM any)</p>	<p>Specify the layer 4 source port of the acl rule.</p>	<p>The valid range for L4 source port number is 0 - 65535.</p> <p>This filed is valid only if the IP protocol is TCP or UDP.</p> <p>There are 4 methods to specify the L4 port:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1, eq (equal to) 2, lt (less than) 3, gt (greater than) 4, range <p>Parameter “any” indicates packets with any L4 port can match this rule.</p>
<p>dst-port (range L4_PORT_NUM L4_PORT_NUM eq L4_PORT_NUM gt L4_PORT_NUM lt L4_PORT_NUM any)</p>	<p>Specify the layer 4 destination port of the acl rule.</p>	<p>The valid range for L4 destination port number is 0 - 65535.</p> <p>This filed is valid only if the IP protocol is TCP or UDP.</p> <p>There are 4 methods to specify the L4 port:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1, eq (equal to) 2, lt (less than) 3, gt (greater than) 4, range <p>Parameter “any” indicates packets with any L4 port can match this rule.</p>

<p>src-ip (IP_ADDR IP_ADDR_WILD any host IP_ADDR)</p>	<p>Specify the source IPv4 address of the acl rule.</p>	<p>Use an IPv4 address and an IPv4 address wildcard to specify a network (e.g. 192.168.1.1 0.0.0.255). If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Use the parameter “host” and an IPv4 address to specify an exactly address. Use the parameter “any” to indicate packets with any source IPv4 address value can match this rule.</p>
<p>dst-ip (IP_ADDR IP_ADDR_WILD any host IP_ADDR)</p>	<p>Specify the destination IPv4 address of the acl rule.</p>	<p>Use an IPv4 address and an IPv4 address wildcard to specify a network (e.g. 192.168.1.1 0.0.0.255). If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Use the parameter “host” and an IPv4 address to specify an exactly address. Use the parameter “any” to indicate packets with any destination IPv4 address value can match this rule.</p>

<p>src-ipv6 (IPv6_ADDR IPv6_ADDR_WILD any host IPv6_ADDR)</p>	<p>Specify the source IPv6 address of the acl rule.</p>	<p>Use an IPv6 address and an IPv6 address wildcard to specify a network. If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Use the parameter “host” and an IPv6 address to specify an exactly address. Use the parameter “any” to indicate packets with any source IPv6 address value can match this rule.</p>
<p>dst-ipv6 (IPv6_ADDR IPv6_ADDR_WILD any host IPv6_ADDR)</p>	<p>Specify the destination IPv6 address of the acl rule.</p>	<p>Use an IPv6 address and an IPv6 address wildcard to specify a network. If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Use the parameter “host” and an IPv6 address to specify an exactly address. Use the parameter “any” to indicate packets with any destination IPv6 address value can match this rule.</p>

<p>flow-label (FLOW_LABEL LABEL_WILD any)</p>	<p>Specify the IPv6 Flow label of the acl rule.</p>	<p>Valid range for flow label is 0-1048575. Valid range for flow-label wildcard bits is 0x0-0xFFFFF Flow label value and wildcard bits both have 20bits, if a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Parameter “any” indicates ipv6 packets with any flow label value can match this rule.</p>
<p>dscp DSCP_VALUE</p>	<p>Specify the DSCP in IPv4 packets value of the acl rule. DSCP = Differentiated Services Code Point. Specify the DSCP in IPv4 packets value of the acl rule. DSCP = Differentiated Services Code Point.</p>	<p>Valid range of DSCP value is 0 - 63.</p>
<p>ip-precedence PRECEDENCE_VALUE</p>	<p>Specify the IP precedence in IPv4 packets of the acl rule. DSCP & ip precedence configurations are exclusive</p>	<p>Valid range of IP precedence value is 0 - 7.</p>

first-fragment	Match packets with first fragment	-
non-first-fragment	Match packets with non first fragment	-
non-fragment	Match packets with non fragment	-
non-or-first-fragment	Match packets with non first fragment	-
small-fragment	Match packets with small fragment	-
any-fragment	Match packets with any fragment	-
options	Match packets with IP options	-
vlan (VLAN_ID VLAN_WILD any)	Specify the outer vlan id of the acl rule.	<p>The valid range for vlan id wildcard bits is 0x0-0xFFF. Vlan id and wildcard bits both have 12bits, if a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored.</p> <p>Parameter “any” indicates packets with any outer vlan id can match this rule.</p>

<p>inner-vlan (VLAN_ID VLAN_WILD any)</p>	<p>Specify the inner vlan id of the acl rule.</p>	<p>The valid range for vlan id is 0-4095.</p> <p>The valid range for vlan id wildcard bits is 0x0-0xFF. Vlan id and wildcard bits both have 12bits, if a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored.</p> <p>Parameter “any” indicates packets with any inner vlan id can match this rule.</p>
<p>cos COS_ID</p>	<p>Specify the outer CoS value of the acl rule. CoS = Class of Service. Specify the outer CoS value of the acl rule. CoS = Class of Service.</p>	<p>The valid range of Cos is 0 to 7.</p>
<p>inner-cos COS_ID</p>	<p>Specify the inner CoS value of the acl rule. CoS = Class of Service. Specify the inner CoS value of the acl rule. CoS = Class of Service.</p>	<p>The valid range of Cos is 0 to 7.</p>

<p>ether-type (ETHER_TYPE_VALUE ETHER_TYPE_WILD_VALUE any)</p>	<p>Specify the ether-type of the acl rule.</p>	<p>The valid range for wildcard bits is 0x600-0xFFFF. Ether-type value and wildcard bits both have 16bits, if a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Parameter “any” indicates packets with any ethertype value can match this rule.</p>
<p>src-mac (ACL_MAC_ADDR ACL_MAC_ADDR_WILD any host ACL_MAC_ADDR)</p>	<p>Specify the source mac address in HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format.</p>	<p>Use a mac address and wildcard bits to specify a batch of mac addresses. If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Use the parameter “host” and a mac address to specify an exactly mac address. Use the parameter “any” to indicate packets with any source mac address value can match this rule.</p>

<p>dest-mac (ACL_MAC_ADDR ACL_MAC_ADDR_WILD any host ACL_MAC_ADDR)</p>	<p>Specify the destination mac address in HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format.</p>	<p>Use a mac address and wildcard bits to specify a batch of mac addresses. If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. Use the parameter “host” and a mac address to specify an exactly mac address. Use the parameter “any” to indicate packets with any destination mac address value can match this rule.</p>
<p>(ipv4-head l4-head) UDF_VALUE UDF_VALUE_WILD UDF_OFFSET</p>	<p>UDF = User Define Format. The parameter “ipv4-head” indicates the packet is parsed at the beginning with the IPv4 header. The parameter “l4-head” indicates the packet is parsed at the beginning with the layer4 header.</p>	<p>Udf value and wildcard bits both have 32 bits, If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored. The parameter “UDF_OFFSET” specifies the offset bits from the beginning. The valid range of the offset is 0 -60.</p>

truncation (LENGTH)	Use this parameter to truncate the packets matched this rule.	set the packets length after truncation, support different truncation length is 14, the value between 64 and 144. The length of truncation is configured by the “truncation” command in global configuration mode , if not config it
-------------------------	---	--

3 Command Mode

ACL Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Wildcard bits in this command are used as reversed. That means value and wildcard bits have same length, If a bit in wildcard is 0 means this bit needs to check, otherwise this bit should be ignored.

E.g.: ip address 10.10.10.0 wildcard 0.0.0.255 means 256 ip addresses from 10.10.10.0 to 10.10.10.255.

Layer 4 information (e.g. tcp/udp port) and fragment information are exclusive.

6 Examples

Create a rule with sequence number 10:

```
Switch(config)# ip access-list acl1
Switch(config-acl-acl1)# sequence-num 10 permit any src-ip 10.10.10.0 0.0.0.255
dst-ip any
```

7 Related Commands

no sequence-num

show ip access-list

8.8 egress

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to apply IPv4 access list on the outbound direction of an interface

Use the no form of this command to remove the IPv4 access list.

2 Command Syntax

egress *NAME_STRING*

no egress

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	IP access-list name string	IP access-list name string, which should begin with a-z/A-Z/0-9, valid characters are 0-9A-Za-z.-, maximum length is 20 characters.

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

This command supports physical or link aggregation interfaces.

6 Examples

The example shows how to apply the access list f1 to egress direction eth-0-9:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-19  
Switch(config-if-eth-0-19)# egress f1
```

7 Related Commands

ip access-list

9 TAP Commands

9.1 tap-group

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to create a TAP group and enter the tap configuration mode.

Use the no form of this command to delete the TAP group.

2 Command Syntax

tap-group *TAPNAME* (*NUM* |)

no tap-group *TAPNAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TAPNAME	Tap Group Name string	Begin with a-z/A-Z, valid characters are 0-9A-Za-z.-, maximum length is 20 characters.
NUM	Tap Group ID, range 1-10000	1-10000

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

This device supports at most 512 TAP groups.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to add an egress-interface agg1:

```
Switch(config)# tap-group tap1
Switch(config-tap-tap1)#
```

The following example shows how to delete a tap-group:

```
Switch(config)# no tap-group tap1
```

7 Related Commands

show tap-group

9.2 description

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set the description of the TAP group.

Use the no form of this command to delete the description.

2 Command Syntax

description *LINE*

no description

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
LINE	TAP group description string	Begin with a-z/A-Z, valid characters are 0-9A-Za-z.-, maximum length is 80 characters

3 Command Mode

tap-group Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to config description:

```
Switch(config)# tap-group test001
Switch(config-tap-test001)# description test
Switch(config-tap-test001)#
```

7 Related Commands

tap-group

show tap-group

9.3 ingress

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to add a physical, link aggregation interface, iloop interface or port-group to the ingress direction of the TAP group.

This command can add/delete vlan and edit actions to the packets.

Use the no form of this command to remove the interface.

2 Command Syntax

```
ingress ( IF_NAME | range IF_NAME_LIST ) ( un-tag | un-tag-outer-vlan | un-tag-inner-vlan |
mark-source VLAN_ID | ) ( truncation | ) ( edit-macda MAC_ADDRESS | ) (
edit-macsa MAC_ADDRESS | ) ( edit-ipsa IP_ADDRESS | ) ( edit-ipda IP_ADDRESS | )
```

(edit-ipv6sa IPv6_ADDRESS |) (edit-ipv6da IPv6_ADDRESS |) (edit-vlan VLAN_ID |)

no ingress (IF_NAME | range IF_NAME_LIST)

ingress (IF_NAME | PORTGROUP_NAME | range IF_NAME_LIST) flow FLOW_NAME

no ingress (IF_NAME | PORTGROUP_NAME | range IF_NAME_LIST) flow FLOW_NAME

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME	Specify the interface name. This command supports physical interface, iloop interface or link aggregation interface.	-
PORTGROUP_NAME	Specify the name of port-group.	The first character should be a-z or A-Z, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 31.
range IF_NAME_LIST	Interface range, with "," or "-" to distinguish the interface range set.supports physical interface,and link aggregation interface.	The ':' is range interface symbol,The ',' is division symbol
un-tag	Remove vlan tags of the packets.	-
un-tag-outer-vlan	Remove outer vlan tag of the packets.	-
un-tag-inner-vlan	Remove inner vlan tag of the packets.	-

mark-source VLAN_ID	Specify additional outer vlan id of the outgoing packets.	Specify additional outer vlan id of the outgoing packets. The valid range for vlan id is 1 - 4094.
truncation	To truncate the packet.	-
edit-macda MAC_ADDRESS	Specify the destination mac address of the outgoing packets.	Specify the destination mac address of the outgoing packets in HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format.
edit-macsa MAC_ADDRESS	Specify the source mac address of the outgoing packets.	Specify the source mac address of the outgoing packets in HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format.。
edit-ipsa IP_ADDRESS	Specify the source IP address of the outgoing packets.	Specify the source IP address of the outgoing packets in A.B.C.D format.。
edit-ipda IP_ADDRESS	Specify the destination IP address of the outgoing packets.	Specify the destination IP address of the outgoing packets in A.B.C.D format.。
edit-vlan VLAN_ID	Specify the vlan id of the outgoing packets.	The valid range for vlan id is 1 - 4094.
edit-ipv6sa IPv6_ADDRESS	Specify the source IPv6 address of the outgoing packets.	::- ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ff ff:ffff。

edit-ipv6da IPv6_ADDRESS	Specify the destination IPv6 address of the outgoing packets.	::- ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ff: ff:ffff.
flow FLOW_NAME	Specify the name of flow to apply to tap group's ingress direction.	-

3 Command Mode

tap-group Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

One interface without configuring a flow can only add to one TAP group.

Same interface with and without configuring a flow cannot exist in one TAP group.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to add an ingress-interface with mark-source 100:

```
Switch(config)# tap-group tap1
Switch(config-tap-tap1)# ingress eth-0-1 mark-source 100
Switch(config-tap-tap1)#
```

The following example shows how to add an ingress-interface with un-tag:

```
Switch(config)# tap-group tap1
Switch(config-tap-test001)# ingress eth-0-1 un-tag
Switch(config-tap-test001)#
```

The following example shows how to add interface eth-0-1,eth-0-2,eth-0-4 :

```
Switch(config)# tap-group tap1
Switch(config-tap-tap1)# ingress range eth-0-1-2,eth-0-4
Switch(config-tap-tap1)#
```

The following example shows how to add an ingress-interface with flow flow001:

```
Switch(config)# tap-group tap1
Switch(config-tap-tap1)# ingress eth-0-1 flow flow001
Switch(config-tap-tap1)#
```

The following example shows how to add an ingress interface agg1:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# static-channel-group 1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# tap-group tap1
Switch(config-tap-tap1)# ingress agg1
```

The following example shows how to add an ingress interface agg1 with flow flow001:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-2
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# static-channel-group 1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-2)# exit
Switch(config)# tap-group tap1
Switch(config-tap-tap1)# ingress agg1 flow flow001
```

The following example shows how to add an ingress interface iloop1:

```
Switch(config)# interface iloop1
Switch(config-if-iloop1)# exit
Switch(config)# tap-group tap1
Switch(config-tap-tap1)# ingress iloop1
```

The following example shows how to add an ingress interface iloop1 with flow flow001:

```
Switch(config)# interface iloop1
Switch(config-if-iloop1)# exit
Switch(config)# tap-group tap1
Switch(config-tap-tap1)# ingress iloop1 flow flow001
```

The following example shows how to add an ingress port-group portgroup1 with flow flow001:

```
Switch(config)# tap-group tap1
Switch(config-tap-tap1)# ingress portgroup1 flow flow001
```

7 Related Commands

tap-group

egress

9.4 egress

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to add a physical, link aggregation interface, iloop interface to the egress direction of the TAP group.

Use the no form of this command to remove the interface.

2 Command Syntax

egress (*IF_NAME* | range *IF_NAME_LIST*) (timestamp |)

no egress (*IF_NAME* | range *IF_NAME_LIST*)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME	Specify the interface name. This command supports physical interface, link aggregation interface or iloop interface.	-
range IF_NAME_LIST	Interface range, with "," or "-" to distinguish the interface range set. supports physical interface, and link aggregation interface.	The ':' is range interface symbol, The ',' is division symbol
timestamp	Add timestamp for packets on egress interfaces.	-

3 Command Mode

tap-group Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to add an egress-interface eth-0-9:


```
Switch(config)# tap-group tap1
Switch(config-tap-tap1)# egress eth-0-9
```

The following example shows how to add interface eth-0-1,eth-0-2,eth-0-4 on egress dicection:

```
Switch(config)# tap-group tap1
Switch(config-tap-tap1)# egress range eth-0-1-2,eth-0-4
Switch(config-tap-tap1)#
```

The following example shows how to add an egress-interface agg1:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-10
Switch(config-if-eth-0-10)# static-channel-group 1
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-11
Switch(config-if-eth-0-11)# static-channel-group 1
Switch(config)# tap-group tap1
Switch(config-tap-tap1)# egress agg1
```

The following example shows how to add an egress-interface iloop1:

```
Switch(config)# interface iloop1
Switch(config-if-iloop1)# exit
Switch(config)# tap-group tap1
Switch(config-tap-tap1)# egress iloop1
```

7 Related Commands

tap-group

9.5 show tap-group

1 Command Purpose

This command displays the TAP group configurations.

2 Command Syntax

show tap-group (*TAPNAME* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

TAPNAME	Specify a TAP group name to display. If the parameter "TAPNAME" is not specified, the command indicates that all TAP groups on this device should be displayed.	-
---------	--	---

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows the configuration of tap-group:

```
Switch# show tap-group
truncation          : 144
timestamp-over-ether : 0000.0000.0000 0000.0000.0000 0x0000
TAP-group tap1
  ID: 1
  Ingress:
    eth-0-1          flow f1
  Egress:
    eth-0-9
TAP-group tap2
  ID: 2
  Ingress:
    eth-0-21
  Egress:
    eth-0-22
```

7 Related Commands

tap-group

ingress

10

TIMESTAMP Commands

10.1 timestamp-over-ether

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the TAP timestamp outer header information.

Use the no form of this command to remove the TAP timestamp configuration.

2 Command Syntax

timestamp-over-ether *MAC_ADDR_DA MAC_ADDR_SA ETHTYPE_ID*

no timestamp-over-ether

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
MAC_ADDR_DA	Ethernet destination MAC address	MAC address in HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format, valid range is 0.0.0-FFFF.FFFF.FFFF
MAC_ADDR_SA	Ethernet source MAC address	MAC address in HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format, valid range is 0.0.0-FFFF.FFFF.FFFF
ETHTYPE_ID	Ethertype in hexadecimal	range is [0x0-0xffff]

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

TAP timestamp is global configuration. TAP timestamp **MUST** be configured before using the TAP groups.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to configure timestamp-over-ether:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# timestamp-over-ether 1.1.1 2.2.2 0xff12
```

The following example shows how add timestamp for packets going out from tap1/interface eth-0-10:

```
Switch(config)# tap-group tap1
Switch(config-tap-tap1)# ingress eth-0-1
Switch(config-tap-tap1)# egress eth-0-10 timestamp
Switch(config-tap-tap1)# exit
```

7 Related Commands

tap-group

egress

10.2 show timestamp sync

1 Command Purpose

Use this command configure to display timestamp sync information.

2 Command Syntax

show timestamp sync

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display timestamp information:

```
Switch# show timestamp sync
Sync Type      : Disabled
Sync Count     : 0
Last Sync Time : Tue Sep 12 07:57:08 2017
```

7 Related Commands

timestamp sync

10.3 timestamp sync

1 Command Purpose

Use this command configure to timestamp sync.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

timestamp sync (systime | none)

no timestamp sync

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
systime	Use the system time as time source.	-

none	Use the chip time as time source.	-
------	-----------------------------------	---

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

The default value is "none"

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to config timestamp sync:

```
Switch(config)# timestamp sync systemtime
```

7 Related Commands

show timestamp sync

11 TRUNCATION Commands

11.1 truncation

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the truncation length information.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

truncation *TRUNCATION_LEN*

no truncation

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TRUNCATION_LEN	Truncation length in bytes.	Valid range is 64-144.

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

144

5 Usage

CRC should be re-calculating after packet is truncated. The truncation length include CRC field.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set truncation length as 64:

```
Switch(config)# truncation 64
```

The following example shows how to use truncation in TAP group:

```
Switch(config)# tap-group tap1  
Switch(config-tap-tap1)# ingress eth-0-1 truncation  
Switch(config-tap-tap1)# egress eth-0-10
```

7 Related Commands

tap-group

ingress

12 SSH Commands

12.1 ssh

1 Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to log in remote ssh server.

2 Command Syntax

```
ssh -l NAME_STRING ( -i RSAKEYNAME | ) ( -p L4_PORT_NUM | ) ( -v ( 1 | 2 ) | ) ( -c ( 3des | des | 3des-cbc | aes128-cbc | aes192-cbc | aes256-cbc ) | ) ( -m ( hmac-md5-128 | hmac-md5-96 | hmac-sha1-160 | hmac-sha1-96 ) | ) ( -o number-of-password-prompts SSHPINPROMPTS | ) ( mgmt-if | ) ( IP_ADDR | STRING )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	Login name	-
RSAKEYNAME	Specify key name	-
L4_PORT_NUM	Remote ssh server port	range is <0-65535>
SSHPINPROMPTS	Number of password prompts	range is <1-7>
IP_ADDR STRING	Specify IP address of remote system /Specify hostname of remote system	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

Version default is 2

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to establish connection by ssh:

```
Switch# ssh -l aaa 1.1.1.1  
aaa@1.1.1.1's password:  
Switch#
```

7 Related Commands

ip ssh server enable

12.2 ip ssh server enable

1 Command Purpose

In global mode, use this command to start ssh server.

2 Command Syntax

ip ssh server enable

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Enabled

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example enables the SSH server:

```
Switch(config)# ip ssh server enable
```

7 Related Commands

ip ssh server disable

12.3 ip ssh server disable

1 Command Purpose

In global mode, use this command to disable ssh server.

2 Command Syntax

ip ssh server disable

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Enabled

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example disable the SSH server:

```
Switch(config)# ip ssh server disable
```

7 Related Commands

ip ssh server enable

12.4 ip ssh server version

1 Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, use this command to configure Secure Shell (SSH) version on your switch. And use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

ip ssh server version (v1 | v2 | all)

no ip ssh server version

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
v1	Support SSH version 1	-
v2	Support SSH version 2	-
all	Support SSH version 1 and 2	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

V2

5 Usage

SSH server and client will negotiate about the version when connecting. Server and client should select a higher version both supported.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to configure support SSH Version 1:

```
Switch(config)# ip ssh server version v1
```

The following example shows how to restore the default configuration:

```
Switch(config)# no ip ssh server version
```

7 Related Commands

show ip ssh server status

12.5 ip ssh server authentication-retries

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set retry times when log in remote ssh server failed. Use the command in no format, could rest retry times to default value.

2 Command Syntax

ip ssh server authentication-retries *SSHAUTHRETRIES*

no ip ssh server authentication-retries

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SSHAUTHRETRIES	Retry times	Range is <1-6>

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

6

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following examples configures SSH authentication retry times on your switch:

```
Switch(config)# ip ssh server authentication-retries 3
```

The following examples restore SSH authentication retry times to the default value:

```
Switch(config)# no ip ssh server authentication-retries
```

7 Related Commands

show ip ssh server status

12.6 ip ssh server authentication-timeout

1 Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, use this command to configure Secure Shell (SSH) authentication timeout on your switch.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value of Secure Shell (SSH) authentication timeout on your switch

2 Command Syntax

ip ssh server authentication-timeout *SSHAUTHTIMEOUT*

no ip ssh server authentication-timeout

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SSHAUTHTIMEOUT	Timeout seconds	Range is <1-120>, unit is seconds

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

120

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following examples configures SSH authentication timeout on your switch:

```
Switch(config)# ip ssh server authentication-timeout 100
```

The following examples restore SSH authentication timeout to default value:

```
Switch(config)# no ip ssh server authentication-timeout
```

7 Related Commands

show ip ssh server status

12.7 ip ssh server authentication-type

1 Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, use this command to configure Secure Shell (SSH) authentication type.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value of Secure Shell (SSH) authentication type.

2 Command Syntax

ip ssh server authentication-type (all | (password | public-key | rsa))

no ip ssh server authentication-type

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	Enable all authentication type	-
password	Enable password	-
public-key	Enable public key	-

rsa	Enable rsa	-
-----	------------	---

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Public-key and password

5 Usage

When logging in using SSH, the authentication mode will be negotiated at the beginning of establishing connection reply.

6 Examples

The following example configures SSH authentication type to password:

```
Switch(config)# ip ssh server authentication-type password
```

The following example restore SSH authentication type to default value:

```
Switch(config)# no ip ssh server authentication-type
```

7 Related Commands

show ip ssh server status

12.8 ip ssh server rekey-interval

1 Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, use this command to configure Secure Shell (SSH) rekey interval.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value of Secure Shell (SSH) rekey interval.

2 Command Syntax

ip ssh server rekey-interval *SSHREKEYINTVL*

no ip ssh server rekey-interval

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SSHREKEYINTVL	Rekey interval in minutes	Range is <1-1440>

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

60

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example configures SSH rekey interval to 30:

```
Switch(config)# ip ssh server rekey-interval 30
```

The following example restore SSH rekey interval to default value:

```
Switch(config)# no ip ssh server rekey-interval
```

7 Related Commands

show ip ssh server status

12.9 ip ssh server host-key

1 Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, use this command to configure Secure Shell (SSH) host-key.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value of Secure Shell (SSH) host-key.

2 Command Syntax

ip ssh server host-key rsa key *RSAKEYNAME*

no ip ssh server host-key

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RSAKEYNAME	Key Name	=Y27

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Host-key is used to generate session when establish connection.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to configure SSH host key:

```
Switch(config)# ip ssh server host-key rsa key KEY1
```

The following example shows how to remove SSH host key:

```
Switch(config)# no ip ssh server host-key
```

7 Related Commands

show ip ssh server status

12.10 ip ssh server port

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to configure ssh service port.

2 Command Syntax

ip ssh server port *SERVICE_PORT*

no ip ssh server port

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SERVICE_PORT	port number	Range is 1025-65535

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

22

5 Usage

When change ssh service port, all users must be forced to disconnect.

6 Examples

The following example configures port number:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip ssh server port 2000
```

The following example recovers ssh port to default port:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ip ssh server port
```

7 Related Commands

None

12.11 show ip ssh server status

1 Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to show information of SSH.

2 Command Syntax

show ip ssh server status

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows information of ssh server:

```
Switch# show ip ssh server status
SSH server enabled
Version: v2
Authentication timeout: 33 second(s)
Authentication retries: 6 time(s)
Server key lifetime: 60 minute(s)
Authentication type: password, public-key
```

7 Related Commands

ssh

13 LACP Commands

13.1 port-channel load-balance-mode

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set port-channel load balance mode from static to round-robin. Use the no form of this command to set port-channel load balance mode to default static mode.

2 Command Syntax

port-channel *AGG_GID* load-balance-mode round-robin

no port-channel *AGG_GID* load-balance-mode

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AGG_GID	Channel group ID	Range is <1-55>

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Disabled

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set port-channel load balance mode to round-robin:

```
Switch(config)# port-channel 9 load-balance-mode round-robin
```

The following example shows how to set port-channel load balance mode to the default:

```
Switch(config)# no port-channel 9 load-balance-mode
```

7 Related Commands

None

13.2 port-channel load-balance hash-arithmetic

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the load balance hash algorithm for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP).

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

port-channel load-balance hash-arithmetic (crc | xor)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
crc	Use algorithm of crc to compute hash value	-
xor	Use algorithm of exclusive or to compute hash value	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

XOR

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to configure the load balance hash algorithm for Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) to crc:

```
Switch(config)# port-channel load-balance hash-arithmetic crc
```

7 Related Commands

None

13.3 port-channel load-balance set

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the load balance type for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP).

Use the no form of this command to delete a load balance type or restore to the default value.

2 Command Syntax

```
port-channel load-balance set ( src-mac | dst-mac | src-ip | dst-ip | ip-protocol | src-port-l4 |
dst-port-l4 | inner-dst-mac | inner-src-mac | inner-src-ip | inner-dst-ip |
inner-src-port-l4 | inner-dst-port-l4 | vxlan-vni | gre-key | nvgre-vsids |
nvgre-flow-id )
```

```
no port-channel load-balance set ( src-mac | dst-mac | src-ip | dst-ip | ip-protocol | src-port-l4 |
dst-port-l4 | inner-dst-mac | inner-src-mac | inner-src-ip | inner-dst-ip |
inner-src-port-l4 | inner-dst-port-l4 | vxlan-vni | gre-key | nvgre-vsids |
nvgre-flow-id )
```

```
no port-channel load-balance
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
src-mac	Load balance by source MAC address	-

dst-mac	Load balance by destination MAC address	-
src-ip	Load balance by source IP address	-
dst-ip	Load balance by destination IP address	-
ip-protocol	Load balance by ip-protocol	-
src-port-l4	Load balance by source port	-
dst-port-l4	Load balance by destination port	-
inner-src-mac	Inner Source MAC address based load balancing	-
inner-dst-mac	Inner Destination MAC address based load balancing	-
inner-src-ip	Inner Source IP address based load balancing	-
inner-dst-ip	Inner Destination IP address based load balancing	-
inner-src-port-l4	Inner Source Port based load balancing	-
inner-dst-port-l4	Inner Destination Port based load balancing	-

vxlan-vni	Vni of vxlan	-
gre-key	Key of GRE	-
nvgre-vsids	Vsids of nvgre	-
nvgre-flow-id	Flow ID of GRE	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Src-ip, dst-ip, src-port-l4, dst-port-l4

5 Usage

The no form of this command with the hash field means delete the load balance type.

The no form of this command without the hash field means restore the default value.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to configure the load balance type for Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP):

```
Switch(config)# port-channel load-balance set src-mac
Switch(config)# port-channel load-balance set dst-mac
```

The following example shows how to remove the configuration of load balance type for Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP):

```
Switch(config)# no port-channel load-balance set src-mac
```

7 Related Commands

show port-channel load-balance

13.4 port-channel load-balance tunnel-hash-mode

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to configure the load balance tunnel hash algorithm for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP).

2 Command Syntax

port-channel load-balance tunnel-hash-mode (both | outer | inner)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
both	Use both field for tunnel packet load balance	-
outer	Use outer field for tunnel packet load balance	-
inner	Use inner field for tunnel packet load balance	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Both

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set inner-filed hash load balance:

```
Switch(config)# port-channel load-balance tunnel-hash-mode inner
```

7 Related Commands

port-channel load-balance set

13.5 port-channel load-balance

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set load balance type for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP).

Use the no form of this command to set the load balance type for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) return to the default setting.

2 Command Syntax

port-channel load-balance (src-mac | dst-mac | src-ip | dst-ip | src-port | dst-port | src-dst-ip | src-dst-mac | src-dst-port | src-dst-ip- src-dst-port)

no port-channel load-balance

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
src-mac	Load balance by source MAC address	-
dst-mac	Load balance by destination MAC address	-
src-ip	Load balance by source IP address	-
dst-ip	Load balance by destination IP address	-
src-port	Load balance by source port	-
dst-port	Load balance by destination port	-

src-dst-mac	Load balance by MAC address.	-
src-dst-ip	Load balance by IP address	-
src-dst-port	Load balance by port	-
src-dst-ip- src-dst-port	Load balance by ip and port	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Src-ip, dst-ip, src-port, dst-port

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set port-channel load-balance to src-mac:

```
Switch(config)# port-channel load-balance src-mac
```

7 Related Commands

show port-channel load-balance

13.6 show channel-group

1 Command Purpose

Use show channel-group summary command to display a summary of all of the channel groups, or a specified channel group. Use show channel-group detail command to display

detailed information of all of the channel groups, or a specified channel group. Use show channel-group port command to display port information of all of the channel groups, or a specified channel group.

2 Command Syntax

show channel-group (AGG_GID |) (summary | detail | port | backup-ports)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AGG_GID	Channel group ID	Range is <1-55>

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display detailed information of the channel group 10:

```
Switch# show channel-group 10 detail
Group: 10
-----
Mode           : switch
Ports          : 2           Maxports : 16
Bundle Ports   : 0
Protocol       : static

Port           : eth-0-3
-----
State          : Down Out-Bundle
Channel group  : 10
Protocol       : static
Port index     : 3

Port           : eth-0-4
-----
State          : Down Out-Bundle
Channel group  : 10
Protocol       : static
```


IF_NAME	Specify the interface name to show	-
---------	------------------------------------	---

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display link aggregation information for the specified port:

```

Switch# show channel-group interface eth-0-3
Port          : eth-0-3
-----
State         : Down Out-Bundle
Channel group : 10
Protocol      : static
Port index    : 3
  
```

7 Related Commands

static-channel-group

13.8 show port-channel load-balance

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show the load balance type for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP).

2 Command Syntax

show port-channel load-balance

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to show the load balance type for the Link Aggregation:

```
Switch# show port-channel load-balance
Port-channel load-balance hash fields:
-----
src-ip
dst-ip
src-port-14
dst-port-14
```

7 Related Commands

port-channel load-balance set

14 NTP Commands

14.1 ntp minimum-distance

1 Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, use this command to configure the minimum distance between the switch and the NTP server.

Use the no form of this command to restore default ntp minimum distance configures.

2 Command Syntax

ntp minimum-distance *NTP_MIN_DISP*

no ntp minimum-distance

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NTP_MIN_DISP	Distance value time interval in milliseconds	Range is <1-1000>

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

1ms

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to configure minimum distance to 1000ms:

```
Switch(config)# ntp minimum-distance 1000
```

The following example shows how to configure minimum distance to default:

```
Switch(config)# no ntp minimum-distance
```

7 Related Commands

show ntp status

14.2 ntp server

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to allow the software clock to be synchronized by a Network Time Protocol (NTP) time server.

Use the no form of this command to delete the NTP server

2 Command Syntax

ntp server mgmt-if *IP_ADDR* (key *NTP_KEYID* |) (version *NTP_VERSION* |) (prefer |)

no ntp server *IP_ADDR*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	IP address of the time server or peer	-
NTP_KEYID	Authentication key to use when sending packets to this peer	Range is <1-64000>
NTP_VERSION	Defines the Network Time Protocol (NTP) version number	Range is <1-3>

prefer	Makes this peer the preferred peer that provides synchronization	-
--------	--	---

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Not synchronized with any NTP server

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to configure ntp server ip as 172.16.22.44, the version of NTP as 2:

```
Switch(config)# ntp server mgmt-if 172.16.22.44 version 2
```

The following example shows how to remove ntp server:

```
Switch(config)# no ntp server 172.16.22.44
```

7 Related Commands

show ntp status

14.3 ntp authentication

1 Command Purpose

To enable NTP authentication, use the ntp authentication enable command. To disable the NTP authentication, use the ntp authentication disable command.

2 Command Syntax

ntp authentication (enable | disable)

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Disabled

5 Usage

When NTP authentication is enabled, the switch will synchronize the time with NTP servers with trusted key only.

For more information about trusted key, please see the "ntp trustedkey" command.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to enables NTP authentication:

```
Switch(config)# ntp authentication enable
```

7 Related Commands

show ntp

14.4 ntp key

1 Command Purpose

In global mode, use this command to create a value for a NTP key. And remove the value of the NTP key by the no form of the command

2 Command Syntax

ntp key *NTP_KEYID* *KEY_STRING*

no ntp key *NTP_KEYID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

NTP_KEYID	Authentication key ID	Range is <1-64000>
KEY_STRING	The value of the key	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to create a ntp key:

```
Switch(config)# ntp key 123 key123
```

The following example shows how to remove a ntp key:

```
Switch(config)# no ntp key 123
```

7 Related Commands

show ntp key

14.5 ntp trustedkey

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to authenticate the identity of a system to which Network Time Protocol (NTP) will synchronize.

Use the no form of this command to disable authentication of the identity of the system.

2 Command Syntax

`ntp trustedkey NTP_KEYID`

`no ntp trustedkey NTP_KEYID`

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NTP_KEYID	Authentication key to use when sending packets to this peer	Range is <1-64000>

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

If authentication is enabled, use this command to define one or more key numbers (corresponding to the keys defined with the `ntp key` command) that a peer NTP system must provide in its NTP packets, in order for this system to synchronize to it. This function provides protection against accidentally synchronizing the system to a system that is not trusted, because the other system must know the correct authentication key.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to configure the system to synchronize only to systems providing authentication key 123:

```
Switch(config)# ntp trustedkey 123
```

The following example shows how to disable authentication of the identity of the system:

```
Switch(config)# no ntp trustedkey 123
```

7 Related Commands

`ntp key`

14.6 show ntp

1 Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display NTP configuration.

2 Command Syntax

show ntp

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the NTP configurations :

```
Switch# show ntp
Unicast peer or server:
1.1.1.1 server
10.1.1.23 key 43 version 2 prefer server
10.10.25.8 server
172.16.22.44 version 2 server
192.16.22.44 version 2 server
Authentication: enabled
Local reference clock:
```

7 Related Commands

ntp server

14.7 show ntp status

1 Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display current NTP status.

2 Command Syntax

show ntp status

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display ntp status:

```
Switch# show ntp status
system peer          : 10.10.25.8
system peer mode    : client
leap indicator       : 00
stratum              : 5
precision            : -19
root distance        : 0.30511 s
minimum distance    : 0.00099 s
selection threshold  : 1.50000 s
root dispersion      : 0.28767 s
reference ID         : (10.10.25.8|)
reference time       : dd6e331f.6a9c7b92 Thu, Sep 21 2017 20:46:23.416
system flags         : auth monitor ntp kernel stats
jitter              : 0.000000 s
stability            : 18.062 ppm
broadcastdelay       : 3.000000 s
authdelay           : 0.000000 s
```

7 Related Commands

ntp minimum-distance

14.8 show ntp statistics

1 Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display ntp statistics.

2 Command Syntax

```
show ntp statistics
```

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display ntp statistics:

```
Switch# show ntp statistics
time since reset      :18748
receive buffers       :10
free receive buffers  :9
used receive buffers  :0
low water refills    :1
dropped packets      :0
ignored packets      :0
received packets     :333
packets sent          :545
packets not sent     :0
interrupts handled   :19081
received by int      :333
```

7 Related Commands

ntp server

clear ntp statistics

14.9 show ntp associations

1 Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display neighbor state of NTP.

2 Command Syntax

show ntp associations

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows the status of NTP associations:

```
Switch# show ntp associations
* synced,          + symmetric active mode, - symmetric passive mode,
= client mode, ^ broadcast mode,      ~ broadcast client mode
      remote          local      st poll reach  delay  offset  disp
=====
=172.16.22.44      169.254.2.1      16 1024    0 0.00000 0.000000 3.99217
=10.1.1.23         169.254.2.1      16 1024    0 0.00000 0.000000 3.99217
=192.16.22.44     169.254.2.1      16 1024    0 0.00000 0.000000 3.99217
*10.10.25.8       169.254.2.1      4  128    377 0.00031 0.067999 0.09810
=1.1.1.1          169.254.2.1      16 1024    0 0.00000 0.000000 3.99217
```

7 Related Commands

ntp server

14.10 show ntp key

1 Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display NTP key.

2 Command Syntax

```
show ntp key
```

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows the keys of NTP:

```
Switch# show ntp key
Current NTP key configuration:
-----+-----+-----
      43      key43
      123     key123
```

7 Related Commands

```
ntp key
```

14.11 clear ntp statistics

1 Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to clear NTP statistics.

2 Command Syntax

clear ntp statistics

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to clear ntp statistics:

```
Switch# clear ntp statistics
```

7 Related Commands

show ntp statistics

15

NETWORK DIAGNOSIS

Commands

15.1 ping

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to check whether a specific IPv4 address is available through management interface.

2 Command Syntax

ping mgmt-if (-b |) *WORD*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
mgmt-if	Send packet from management interface	-
-b	To check a broadcast address	-
WORD	Ping destination address	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to check whether 10.10.38.160 is available:

```
Switch# ping mgmt-if 10.10.38.160

PING 10.10.38.160 (10.10.38.160) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.10.38.160: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.513 ms
64 bytes from 10.10.38.160: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.229 ms
64 bytes from 10.10.38.160: icmp_seq=3 ttl=64 time=0.261 ms
64 bytes from 10.10.38.160: icmp_seq=4 ttl=64 time=0.265 ms
64 bytes from 10.10.38.160: icmp_seq=5 ttl=64 time=0.387 ms

--- 10.10.38.160 ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 received, 0% packet loss, time 3999ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.229/0.331/0.513/0.105 ms
```

7 Related Commands

traceroute

15.2 traceroute

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show the path from the current device to the destination device.

2 Command Syntax

traceroute mgmt-if *WORD*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
mgmt-if	Send packet from management interface	-
WORD	Traceroute destination address	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to show the path from current device to 10.108.1.29:

```
Switch# traceroute mgmt-if 10.108.1.29
traceroute to 10.108.1.29 (10.108.1.29), 30 hops max, 38 byte packets
 1 10.108.1.27 (10.108.1.27) 2998.076 ms !H 3000.361 ms !H 3007.748 ms !H
```

7 Related Commands

ping

16 MONITOR CAPTURE Commands

16.1 monitor-capture global

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to enter monitor-capture global mode.

2 Command Syntax

monitor-capture global

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to enter monitor-capture global:

```
Switch(config)# monitor-capture global  
Switch(config-capture)#
```

7 Related Commands

None

16.2 monitor-capture packet

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set monitor-capture attribute.

2 Command Syntax

monitor-capture packet ((length *LEN*) | (number *NUM*) | (time *TIME*))

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
length <i>LEN</i>	The Truncation length of packet	64-144
number <i>NUM</i>	The total capture of monitor capture.Auto stop when capture assign packet number	1-1000
time <i>TIME</i>	The time of monitor capture packet,auto stop when time-out	1-120

3 Command Mode

Monitor-capture Configuration

4 Default

no-limit

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set monitor capture truncation length:

```
Switch(config)# monitor-capture global
Switch(config-capture)# monitor-capture packet length 64
```

The following example shows how to set total number of monitor capture packet :

```
Switch(config)# monitor-capture global
Switch(config-capture)# monitor-capture packet number 10
```

The following example shows how to set time of monitor capture :

```
Switch(config)# monitor-capture global
Switch(config-capture)# monitor-capture packet time 60
```

7 Related Commands

None

16.3 monitor-capture input

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set capture source node on ingress direction

2 Command Syntax

monitor-capture input *IF_NAME* ((flow *FLOW_NAME*) |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME	interface name, support phy port,agg port,port group	-
flow FLOW_NAME	flow name	-

3 Command Mode

Monitor-capture Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set capture packet of input on interface eth-0-1 :

```
Switch(config)# monitor-capture global
Switch(config-capture)# monitor-capture input eth-0-1
```

The following example shows how to set capture packet of input on interface eth-0-1 and match flow1 rules:

```
Switch(config)# flow flow1
Switch(config-flow-flow1)# permit any src-ip host 1.1.1.1 dst-ip any
Switch(config-flow-flow1)# exit
Switch(config)# monitor-capture global
Switch(config-capture)# monitor-capture input eth-0-1 flow flow1
```

7 Related Commands

None

16.4 monitor-capture output

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set capture source node on egress direction

2 Command Syntax

monitor-capture output *IF_NAME* ((access-list *ACL_NAME*) |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME	interface name, support phy port,agg port.	-
access-list ACL_NAME	acl name	-

3 Command Mode

Monitor-capture Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set capture packet of output on interface eth-0-1 :

```
Switch(config)# monitor-capture global  
Switch(config-capture)# monitor-capture output eth-0-1
```

The following example shows how to set capture packet of output on interface eth-0-1 and match acl1 rules:

```
Switch(config)# ip access-list acl1  
Switch(config-acl-acl1)# permit any src-ip host 1.1.1.1 dst-ip any  
Switch(config-acl-acl1)# exit  
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1  
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# egress acl1  
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# exit  
Switch(config)# monitor-capture global  
Switch(config-capture)# monitor-capture output eth-0-1 access-list acl1
```

7 Related Commands

None

16.5 monitor-capture packet start

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to start monitor-capture

2 Command Syntax

monitor-capture packet start

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example show how to start monitor-capture:

```
Switch# monitor-capture packet start
```

7 Related Commands

None

16.6 monitor-capture packet stop

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to stop monitor-capture

2 Command Syntax

monitor-capture packet stop

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example show how to stop monitor-capture:

```
Switch# monitor-capture packet stop
```

7 Related Commands

None

16.7 monitor-capture packet restart

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to restart monitor-capture

2 Command Syntax

monitor-capture packet start

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example show how to restart monitor-capture:

```
Switch# monitor-capture packet restart
```

7 Related Commands

None

16.8 show monitor-capture packet

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show capture packet

2 Command Syntax

show monitor-capture packet (all | *PACKET-ID*)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	show all packets	-
PACKET-ID	show the specified packet	1-1000

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example show all packet of monitor-capture:

```

Switch# show monitor-capture packet all
-----
Packet      : 1
Source port: eth-0-1
MACDA:0000.0000.0002, MACSA:0000.0000.0001
    
```

```
VLAN Tag: 20, priority: 0
IPDA: 30.30.30.3, IPSA: 10.0.0.2
IPv4 Packet, IP Protocol is 0
Data length: 64
Data:
0000 0000 0002 0000 0000 0001 8100 0014
0800 4500 0044 0001 0000 4000 3497 0a00
0002 1e1e 1e03 5858 5858 5858 5858 5858
5858 5858 5858 5858 5858 5858 5858 5858
-----
Packet      : 2
Source port: eth-0-1
MACDA:0000.0000.0002, MACSA:0000.0000.0001
VLAN Tag: 20, priority: 0
IPDA: 30.30.30.3, IPSA: 10.0.0.2
IPv4 Packet, IP Protocol is 0
Data length: 64
Data:
0000 0000 0002 0000 0000 0001 8100 0014
0800 4500 0044 0001 0000 4000 3497 0a00
0002 1e1e 1e03 5858 5858 5858 5858 5858
5858 5858 5858 5858 5858 5858 5858 5858
-----
```

The following example show packet-id of capture packet:

```
Switch# show monitor-capture packet 1
-----
Packet      : 1
Source port: port1
MACDA:0000.0000.0002, MACSA:0000.0000.0001
VLAN Tag: 20, priority: 0
IPDA: 30.30.30.3, IPSA: 10.0.0.2
IPv4 Packet, IP Protocol is 0
Data length: 64
Data:
0000 0000 0002 0000 0000 0001 8100 0014
0800 4500 0044 0001 0000 4000 3497 0a00
0002 1e1e 1e03 5858 5858 5858 5858 5858
5858 5858 5858 5858 5858 5858 5858 5858
```

7 Related Commands

None

16.9 clear monitor-capture packet all

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to clear monitor capture buffer.

2 Command Syntax

clear monitor-capture packet all

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to clear monitor-capture buffer:

```
Switch# clear monitor-capture packet all
```

7 Related Commands

None

16.10 show monitor-capture global

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show monitor-capture global configuration

2 Command Syntax

show monitor-capture global

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows monitor-capture global configuration:

```
Switch# show monitor-capture global
Monitor-capture global information:
  monitor-capture number          : no-limit
  monitor-capture timeout         : no-limit
  monitor-capture length          : 64
  monitor-capture source-nodes:
    Input:
      eth-0-1
      eth-0-1          flow flow1
    Output:
      eth-0-1
      eth-0-1          access-list acl1
```

7 Related Commands

None

17

SYSLOG Commands

17.1 logging sync

1 Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to write the log in the memory buffer to the syslog file in flash.

2 Command Syntax

logging sync

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following shows how to enable logging sync function:

```
Switch# logging sync
```

7 Related Commands

show logging buffer

17.2 logging buffer

1 Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, the command is used to set the number of logs saved by the system temporary buffer, and the default value is restored in the form of no of the command.

2 Command Syntax

logging buffer *CFGLOGLINES*

no logging buffer

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
CFGLOGLINES	Log quantity	Range is <10-1000>

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

500

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following shows how to set logging buffer line number to 10:

```
Switch(config)# logging buffer 10
```

The following shows how to set logging buffer line number to default value:

```
Switch(config)# no logging buffer
```

7 Related Commands

show logging buffer

17.3 logging file

1 Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, use this command to set whether to write logs into log files.

2 Command Syntax

logging file (enable | disable)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
enable	Write log information into log files	-
disable	Cancel writing log information to log file	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Enabled

5 Usage

Once enabled, the log writes the currently generated log to the flash:/syslogfile file every 10 minutes.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to enable logging file function:

Switch(config)# logging file enable

7 Related Commands

show logging

17.4 logging level file

1 Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, using this command to set the level of log information, logs above or equal to this level will be counted into log files. And

use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

logging level file (*LOGSEVERITY* | emergency | alert | critical | error | warning | notice | information | debug)

no logging level file

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
0 emergency	System is unusable	-
1 alert	Immediate action needed	-
2 critical	Critical conditions	-
3 error	Error conditions	-
4 warning	Warning conditions	-
5 notice	Normal but significant conditions	-
6 information	Informational messages	-
7 debug	Debugging messages	-

LOGSEVERITY	Severity level	Range is <0-7>
-------------	----------------	----------------

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Warning

5 Usage

Use this command to set the level of log information. Log information above or equal to this level will be logged to the log file, while log information below this level will not be logged to the file. If debug is specified, all log messages will be logged to the log file.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to configure the log message level to error:

```
Switch(config)# logging level file error
```

The following example shows how to restore the default value of log message level:

```
Switch(config)# no logging level file
```

7 Related Commands

logging level module

17.5 logging level module

1 Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, use this command to set the level of log information sent to the terminal and entered into the buffer. Logs higher than or equal to this level will be displayed on the terminal. And use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

logging level module (*LOGSEVERITY* | emergency | alert | critical | error | warning | notice | information | debug)

no logging level module

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
0 emergency	System is unusable	-
1 alert	Immediate action needed	-
2 critical	Critical conditions	-
3 error	Error conditions	-
4 warning	Warning conditions	-
5 notice	Normal but significant conditions	-
6 information	Informational messages	-
7 debug	Debugging messages	-
LOGSEVERITY	Severity level.	Range is <0-7>

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Debug

5 Usage

With this, the command sets the level of log information sent to the terminal and recorded to the buffer. Log messages above or equal to this level will be displayed to the terminal

and written to the log buffer, while those below this level will not be displayed at the terminal, nor will they be written to the log buffer.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set logging level module to error:

```
Switch(config)# logging level module error
```

The following example shows how to restore the default value of logging level module:

```
Switch(config)# no logging level module
```

7 Related Commands

logging level file

17.6 logging timestamp

1 Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, the command is used to set the timestamp format of log information. And use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

logging timestamp (date | bsd | iso | rfc3164 | rfc3339 | none)

no logging timestamp

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
date	The time format displayed when using the date command	-
bsd	BSD style (RFC 3164)	-
iso	ISO style (RFC 3339)	-
rfc3164	RFC 3164 style (bsd)	-

rfc3339	RFC 3339 style (iso)	-
none	No timestamp	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

BSD

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the log message timestamp format to RFC3164:

```
Switch(config)# logging timestamp rfc3164
```

The following example shows how to recovery log message timestamp format to default:

```
Switch(config)# no logging timestamp
```

7 Related Commands

show logging

17.7 logging server

1 Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, use this command to set whether to use a remote log server.

2 Command Syntax

logging server (enable | disable)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
enable	Enable logging server	-
disable	Disable logging server	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Disabled

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to enable log server:

```
Switch(config)# logging server enable
```

7 Related Commands

show logging

17.8 logging server severity

1 Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, this command is used to set the log level sent to the remote log server.

Logs above or equal to this level will be sent to the log server. And use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

logging server severity (*LOGSEVERITY* | emergency | alert | critical | error | warning | notice | information | debug)

no logging server severity

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
0 emergency	System is unusable	-
1 alert	Immediate action needed	-
2 critical	Critical conditions	-
3 error	Error conditions	-
4 warning	Warning conditions	-
5 notice	Normal but significant conditions	-
6 information	Informational messages	-
7 debug	Debugging messages	-
LOGSEVERITY	Severity level.	Range is <0-7>

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Warning

5 Usage

This command is used to set the level of log information sent to the remote log server. Logs higher than or equal to this level will be sent to the log server. If the threshold value is debug, all log messages will be sent to the log server.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the level of log messages sent to remote log servers to be error, and information above or equal to the level of error will be sent to remote servers:

```
Switch(config)# logging server severity error
```

The following example shows how to recovery the level of log messages sent to remote log servers by default:

```
Switch(config)# no logging server severity
```

7 Related Commands

show logging

17.9 logging server facility

1 Command Purpose

In global configuration mode, use this command to configure the log daemon on the server.

And use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

logging server facility (LOGFAC | auth | authpriv | cron | daemon | ftp | kern | local0 | local1 | local2 | local3 | local4 | local5 | local6 | local7 | lpr | mail | news | syslog | user | uucp)

no logging server facility

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

LOGFAC	Log facility-type	Range is <0-11> and <16-23>
4 auth	Authorization system	-
10 authpriv	Authorization private system	-
9 cron	Cron facility	-
3 daemon	System daemon	-
11 ftp	FTP system	-
0 kern	Kernel	-
local0-7	Reserved for locally defined messages	-
6 lpr	Line printer system	-
2 mail	Mail system	-
7 news	USENET news	-
5 syslog	System log	-
1 user	User	-
8 uucp	UNIX-to-UNIX	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Local4

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set logging server facility to local3:

```
Switch(config)# logging server facility local3
```

The following example shows how to set logging server facility to default:

```
Switch(config)# no logging server facility
```

7 Related Commands

show logging

17.10 logging server address

1 Command Purpose

In the global configuration mode, use this command to set the IP address of the log server. The switch can send the log information to this server. And use the no form of this command to delete the address.

2 Command Syntax

logging server address mgmt-if *IP_ADDR*

no logging server address mgmt-if *IP_ADDR*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	Remote server IP address	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

In order for the switch to send the system log information to the log server correctly, make sure that the server is in its normal functional state.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the IP address of log server to 10.10.38.236:

```
Switch(config)# logging server address mgmt-if 10.10.38.236
```

The following example shows how to delete log server:

```
Switch(config)# no logging server address mgmt-if 10.10.38.236
```

7 Related Commands

logging server

17.11 logging merge

1 Command Purpose

When this function is enabled, the switch merges the same logs that appear in a specified period of time into one. During this period, the switch places the received logs in a temporary buffer of a specified size in the background. The size of this period can be specified by using the timeout parameter, and the size of the backstage temporary buffer can be specified by using fifo-size parameter.

2 Command Syntax

logging merge (enable | disable | timeout *MERGETIMEOUT* | fifo-size *MERGEFSIZE*)

no logging merge (timeout | fifo-size)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

enable	Enable logging merge	-
disable	Disable logging merge	-
MERGEFSIZE	Set the size of the background log merge buffer in terms of entries, default 1024 entries	Range is <100-10240>
MERGETIMEOUT	For a specified period of time, the same logs that appear during that period are merged into one	Range is <1-300>, unit is seconds

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Logging merge is enabled. Timeout is 10.

Fifo-size is 1024.

5 Usage

The logging merge command merges all the same logs into one during a specified time range. During this time, the switch buffered these same logs. You can use the timeout keyword to set the time range, and use the fifo-size to set the buffer size.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to enable logging merge:

```
Switch(config)# logging merge enable
```

The following example shows how to set logging merge timeout to default value:

```
Switch(config)# no logging merge timeout
```

7 Related Commands

show logging

17.12 show logging

1 Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display the configuration of logging.

2 Command Syntax

show logging

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the configuration of logging:

```
Switch# show logging
Current logging configuration:
=====
logging buffer 500
logging timestamp bsd
logging file enable
logging level file warning
logging level module debug
logging server disable
logging server severity warning
logging server facility local4
logging merge disable
logging merge fifo-size 1024
logging merge timeout 10
```

7 Related Commands

logging buff

logging timestamp

logging file

logging level file

logging level module

logging server

logging server severity

logging server facility

logging merge

17.13 show logging buffer

1 Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to show logging buffer messages.

2 Command Syntax

show logging buffer (*SYSLOGLINES* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SYSLOGLINES	Specify the number of message(s)	(-1000..+1000)

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

By default, syslog lines are sorted in reverse chronological order, which means the newest syslog is on top.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display logging buffer :

```
Switch# show logging buffer

Sep 14 08:59:16 Switch init-6: starting pid 27391, tty \'/dev/ttyS0\':
\'/usr/sbin/klish\'
Sep 14 08:59:16 Switch init-6: process \'/usr/sbin/klish\' (pid 27327) exited.
Scheduling for restart.
Sep 14 08:49:40 Switch APP-1: logout, vty 1, location 169.254.1.2, by telnet
Sep 14 08:49:16 Switch init-6: starting pid 27327, tty \'/dev/ttyS0\':
\'/usr/sbin/klish\'
Sep 14 08:49:16 Switch init-6: process \'/usr/sbin/klish\' (pid 27259) exited.
Scheduling for restart.
Sep 14 08:39:15 Switch init-6: starting pid 27259, tty \'/dev/ttyS0\':
\'/usr/sbin/klish\'
Sep 14 08:39:15 Switch init-6: process \'/usr/sbin/klish\' (pid 27167) exited.
Scheduling for restart.
Sep 14 08:37:48 Switch APP-6: ready to service
```

7 Related Commands

clear logging buffer

17.14 show logging buffer statistics

1 Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display the amount of information stored in the log buffer.

2 Command Syntax

show logging buffer statistics

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the statistics of logging buffer:

```
Switch# show logging buffer statistics
Logging buffer statistics:
-----
Total processed 314 entries
Total dropped 0 entries
Current have 50 entries
```

7 Related Commands

clear logging buffer

17.15 show logging levels

1 Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to show the severity level information of logging.

2 Command Syntax

show logging levels

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the severity level information of logging:

```
Switch# show logging levels
Severity  Name          Note
=====
0         emergency    system is unusable
1         alert        action must be taken immediately
2         critical     critical conditions
3         error        error conditions
4         warning     warning conditions
5         notice      normal but significant condition
6         information  informational
7         debug       debug-level messages
```

7 Related Commands

logging level file

17.16 show logging facilities

1 Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display log daemon tool information.

2 Command Syntax

show logging facilities

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the facility information of logging:

```

Switch# show logging facilities

Logging facility information:
Facility  Name          Note
=====
0         kern             kernel messages
1         user             random user-level messages
2         mail            mail system
3         daemon          system daemons
4         auth            security/authorization messages
5         syslog          messages generated internally by syslogd
6         lpr             line printer subsystem
7         news            network news subsystem
8         uucp            UUCP subsystem
9         cron            clock daemon
10        authpriv        security/authorization messages (private)
11        ftp             ftp daemon
16        local0          reserved for local use 0
17        local1          reserved for local use 1
18        local2          reserved for local use 2
19        local3          reserved for local use 3
20        local4          reserved for local use 4
21        local5          reserved for local use 5
22        local6          reserved for local use 6
23        local7          reserved for local use 7
  
```

7 Related Commands

logging server facility

17.17 clear logging buffer

1 Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to clear records in the log buffer.

2 Command Syntax

clear logging buffer

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to clear logging buffer:

```
Switch# clear logging buffer
```

7 Related Commands

show logging buffer

18 SNMP Commands

18.1 show snmp

1 Command Purpose

To display the services information of SNMP, use the show snmp command in privileged EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

```
show snmp
```

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the information of SNMP:

```
Switch# show snmp
Switch# show snmp
SNMP services: enable
```

7 Related Commands

snmp server enable

18.2 show snmp-server version

1 Command Purpose

To display the supported version of SNMP, use the show snmp-server version command in privileged EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

show snmp-server version

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the information of snmp-server version:

```
Switch# show snmp-server version
SNMP services: SNMPv1/SNMPv2c
```

7 Related Commands

snmp-server version

18.3 show snmp-server community

1 Command Purpose

To display the SNMP community information, use the show snmp-server community command in privileged EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

show snmp-server community

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the information of snmp-server community:

```

Switch # show snmp-server community
Community-Access  Community-String  Security-name
=====
read-write       sysname             comm1
    
```

7 Related Commands

snmp-server community

18.4 show snmp-server engineID

1 Command Purpose

To display the identification of the local Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) engine and all remote engines that have been configured on the router, use the show snmp-server engineID command in EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

show snmp-server *engineID*

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

An SNMP engine is a copy of SNMP that can reside on a local or remote device.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the information of engineID:

```
Switch# show snmp-server engineID
Engine ID   : 00000009020000000c025808
```

7 Related Commands

snmp-server engineID

18.5 show snmp-server sys-info

1 Command Purpose

To display the system information of SNMP, use the show snmp-server sys-info command in privileged EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

show snmp-server sys-info

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the information of snmp-server sys-info:

```
Switch# show snmp-server sys-info
Contact: admin@example.com
Location: Sample Place
```

7 Related Commands

snmp-server system-contact

snmp-server system-location

18.6 show snmp-server trap-receiver

1 Command Purpose

To display the SNMP traps receiver, use the show snmp-server trap-receiver command in privileged EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

show snmp-server trap-receiver

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the information of snmp-server trap-receiver:

```

Switch# show snmp-server trap-receiver

Target-ipaddress  mgmt-if  udpport  version  pdu-type  community
=====
10.10.27.232      yes      162      v1       trap      sysname
10.10.27.232      yes      162      v2c     trap      sysname
    
```

7 Related Commands

snmp-server trap target-address

18.7 show snmp-server inform-receiver

1 Command Purpose

To display the SNMP informs receiver, use the show snmp-server inform-receiver command in privileged EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

show snmp-server inform-receiver

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the information of snmp-server inform-receiver:

```
Switch# show snmp-server inform-receiver

Target-ipaddress  mgmt-if  udpport  version  pdu-type  community
=====
10.10.27.233      yes      162      v2c      inform    sysname
```

7 Related Commands

snmp-server inform target-address

18.8 show snmp-server view

1 Command Purpose

To display the family name, storage types, and status of a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) configuration and associated MIB, use the show snmp-server view command in privileged EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

show snmp-server view (*USERNAME* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
USERNAME	Specify a view name that want to show, WORD	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the information of snmp-server view:

```
Switch# show snmp-server view
```

View-name	View-type	Subtree
a	excluded	.1
a2	included	.1.2
abc	excluded	.1.3.6.2
all	included	.0
all	included	.1
all	included	.2
none	excluded	.0
none	excluded	.1
none	excluded	.2

7 Related Commands

snmp-server view

18.9 snmp-server enable

1 Command Purpose

To enable the SNMP function, use the snmp-server enable command in global configuration mode.

Use the no form of this command to disable the SNMP-server.

2 Command Syntax

snmp-server enable

no snmp-server enable

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Disabled

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the snmp-server enable:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server enable
```

The following example shows how to set the snmp-server disable:

```
Switch(config)# no snmp-server enable
```

7 Related Commands

show snmp

18.10 snmp-server engineID

1 Command Purpose

To specify the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) engine ID on the local device, use the snmp-server engineID command in global configuration mode.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value

2 Command Syntax

snmp-server *engineID* *ENGINEID*

no snmp-server *engineID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ENGINEID	octet string of hexadecimal characters	10-64 hexadecimal characters

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

An SNMP engine ID is generated automatically but is not displayed or stored in the running configuration. Default engine ID is 30383038303830383038. You can display the default or configured engine ID by using the `show snmp-server engineID` command.

5 Usage

The SNMP engine ID is a unique string used to identify the device for administration purposes. You do not need to specify an engine ID for the device. For further details on the SNMP engine ID, see RFC 2571.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the `snmp-server engineID`:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server engineID 1234567890
```

The following example shows how to delete the `snmp-server engineID`:

```
Switch(config)# no snmp-server engineID
```

7 Related Commands

`show snmp-server engineID`

18.11 snmp-server system-contact

1 Command Purpose

To set the system contact string, use the `snmp-server system-contact` command in global configuration mode.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the contact string.

2 Command Syntax

`snmp-server system-contact` *KLINE*

`no snmp-server system-contact`

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
KLINE	Specify SNMP system contact parameter	Up to 255 characters, valid character is among "0-9A-Za-z.-_@*"

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the system contact string:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server system-contact admin@example.com
```

The following example shows how to delete the system contact string:

```
Switch(config)# no snmp-server system-contact
```

7 Related Commands

show snmp-server sys-info

18.12 snmp-server system-location

1 Command Purpose

To set the system location string, use the snmp-server system-location command in global configuration mode.

Use the no form of this command to delete the location string.

2 Command Syntax

snmp-server system-location *KLINE*

no snmp-server system-location

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
KLINE	Specify SNMP system location parameter	Up to 255 characters, valid character is among "0-9A-Za-z.-_@*"

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

This command is used to set the system location of the SNMP agent so that these descriptions can be accessed through the configuration file.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the system location string:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server system-location Sample_Place
```

The following example shows how to remove the system location string:

```
Switch(config)# no snmp-server system-location
```

7 Related Commands

show snmp-server sys-info

18.13 snmp-server version

1 Command Purpose

To specify the support of SNMP version, use the `snmp-server version` command in global configuration mode.

Use the `no` form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

`snmp-server version (all | v1 | v2c)`

`no snmp-server version`

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	Support all versions (v1, v2c, and v3)	-
v1	Support only v1 version	-
v2c	Support only v2c version	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Support v1 and v2c SNMP versions.

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set SNMP -server to support all versions:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server version all
```

The following example shows how to restore the SNMP -server to support default versions:

```
Switch(config)# no snmp-server version
```

7 Related Commands

show snmp-server version

18.14 snmp-server view

1 Command Purpose

To create or update a view entry, use the snmp-server view command in global configuration mode.

Use the no form of this command to delete the view.

2 Command Syntax

snmp-server view *SNMPNAME* (excluded | included) *SNMPSUBTREE* (mask *SNMPMASK*)

no snmp-server view *SNMPNAME* (excluded | included) *SNMPSUBTREE*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SNMPNAME	Label for the view record that you are updating or creating. The name is used to reference the record	-
excluded	Configures the OID (and subtree OIDs) specified in sub-tree argument to be included in the SNMP view	-

included	Configures the OID (and subtree OIDs) specified in sub-tree argument to be explicitly excluded from the SNMP view	-
SNMPSUBTREE	Object identifier of the ASN.1 subtree to be included or excluded from the view	-
SNMPMASK	Define the subtree mask	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Other SNMP commands require an SNMP view as an argument. You use this command to create a view to be used as arguments for other commands.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to create a snmp-server view:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server view abc excluded 1.3.6.2
```

The following example shows how to delete a snmp-server view:

```
Switch(config)# no snmp-server view abc excluded 1.3.6.2
```

7 Related Commands

show snmp-server view

18.15 snmp-server community

1 Command Purpose

To set up the community access string to permit access to the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), use the `snmp-server community` command in global configuration mode.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the community.

2 Command Syntax

`snmp-server community CONM_NAME (read-only | read-write) (view VIEW_NAME |)`

`no snmp-server community CONM_NAME`

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
CONM_NAME	Specify a SNMP community name	A string with 1-256 characters. A blank means deny access.
read-only	Specifies read-only access. Authorized management stations can retrieve only MIB objects	-
read-write	Specifies read-write access. Authorized management stations can both retrieve and modify MIB objects	-
view VIEW_NAME	MIB view to which this community has access	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to create a community named test:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server community test read-write
```

The following example shows how to delete the community:

```
Switch(config)# no snmp-server community test
```

7 Related Commands

show snmp-server community

18.16 snmp-server trap enable

1 Command Purpose

To enable all Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) notification types that are available on your system, use the snmp-server trap enable command in global configuration mode.

Use the no form of this command to disable the trap.

2 Command Syntax

snmp-server trap enable (all | coldstart | warmstart | linkdown | linkup)

no snmp-server trap enable (all | coldstart | warmstart | linkdown | linkup)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	Enable all traps	-

coldstart	Cold start traps	-
warmstart	Warm start traps	-
linkdown	Link down traps	-
linkup	Link up traps	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Disabled

5 Usage

The `snmp-server trap enable` command is used in conjunction with the `snmp-server trap target-address` command. Use the `snmp-server trap target-address` command to specify which host or hosts receive SNMP notifications. To send notifications, you must configure at least one `snmp-server trap target-address` command.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set all traps enable:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server trap enable all
```

The following example shows how to set all traps disable:

```
Switch(config)# no snmp-server trap enable all
```

7 Related Commands

`snmp-server trap target-address`

18.17 snmp-server trap target-address

1 Command Purpose

To configure a remote trap management IP address, use the `snmp-server target-address` command in global configuration mode.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the target address.

2 Command Syntax

`snmp-server trap target-address mgmt-if IP_ADDR community COMNAME (udpport UDP_PROT)`

`no snmp-server trap target-address IP_ADDR community COMNAME (udpport UDP_PROT)`

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	Specify a SNMP IPV4 address	-
COMNAME	Specify a SNMP community name	-
UDP_PORT	The port number which area is 0 to 65535, the default is 162	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the trap target address to 169.254.2.2 and set the udp port to 13:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server trap target-address mgmt-if 169.254.2.2 community test
udpport 13
```

The following example shows how to delete the trap target address:

```
Switch(config)# no snmp-server trap target-address mgmt-if 169.254.2.2 community
test udp 13
```

7 Related Commands

show snmp-server trap-receiver

18.18 snmp-server trap delay linkup

1 Command Purpose

To configure the trap delay linkup time, use the snmp-server trap delay linkup command in global configuration mode.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

snmp-server trap delay linkup *TRAP_DELAY_TIME*

no snmp-server trap delay linkup

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TRAP_DELAY_TIME	Linkup trap delay time	1-10 seconds

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

0

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the delay time to 10 seconds:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server trap delay linkup 10
```

The following example shows how to restore the delay time to default value:

```
Switch(config)# no snmp-server trap delay linkup
```

7 Related Commands

snmp-server trap enable

18.19 snmp-server trap delay linkdown

1 Command Purpose

To configure the trap delay linkdown time, use the snmp-server trap delay linkdown command in global configuration mode.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

snmp-server trap delay linkdown *TRAP_DELAY_TIME*

no snmp-server trap delay linkdown

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TRAP_DELAY_TIME	Linkdown trap delay time	1-10 seconds

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

0

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the delay time to 10 seconds:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server trap delay linkdown 10
```

The following example shows how to restore the delay time to default value:

```
Switch(config)# no snmp-server trap delay linkdown
```

7 Related Commands

snmp-server trap enable

18.20 snmp-server inform target-address

1 Command Purpose

To specify the recipient of a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) inform message, use the `snmp-server inform target-address` command in global configuration mode.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the configuration.

2 Command Syntax

`snmp-server inform target-address mgmt-if IP_ADDR community COMNAME (udpport UDP_PROT |)`

`no snmp-server inform target-address IP_ADDR community COMNAME (udpport UDP_PROT |)`

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	Specify a SNMP IPV4 address	-

COMNAME	Specify a SNMP community name	-
UDP_PROT	The port number	The port number which area is 0 to 65535, the default is 162

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the target address for inform messages:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server inform target-address 169.254.2.2 community test
udpport 100
```

The following example shows how to delete the target address for inform messages:

```
Switch(config)# no snmp-server inform target-address 169.254.2.2 community test
udpport 100
```

7 Related Commands

show snmp-server inform-receiver

18.21 snmp-server access-group

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to apply access list on Simple Network Management Protocol(SNMP).Use the no form of this command to remove access list applied to SNMP.

2 Command Syntax

snmp-server access-group *NAME_STRING* in

no snmp-server access-group

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	IP ACL NAME	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, 0-9 or ._, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

ACL applied on SNMP can only matching of source IP,destination IP, behaviour as WhiteList by default.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to apply acl to SNMP:

```
Switch(config)# ip access-list a5
Switch(config-ip-acl-a5)# exit
Switch(config)# snmp-server access-group a5 in
Notice: ACL applied on SNMP can only matching of source IP,destination IP,
behaviour as WhiteList by default.
```

7 Related Commands

None

19 AUTH Commands

19.1 show usernames

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show local user account names on the switch.

2 Command Syntax

show usernames

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following is sample output from the show usernames command:

```

Switch# show usernames
Number  User name                Privilege  Password  Rsa Key
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
1       admin                    4          *
2       test                     4          *
Switch#
  
```

7 Related Commands

username

19.2 show users

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to display information about terminal lines.

2 Command Syntax

show users

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following is sample output from the show users command:

```
Switch# show users
Line          Host(s)      Idle          Location      User
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
 130 vty 0      idle         2d20h16m     Local
 131 vty 1      idle         20:42:32     10.10.25.25
*132 vty 2      idle         00:00:00     10.10.25.25
```

7 Related Commands

show usernames

19.3 show web users

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to display information of the web users.

2 Command Syntax

show web users

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following is sample to show web users:

```

Switch# show web users
Session Id                Expire Time                Client IP                User Name
-----
320570bf7624e99f9c01912e82c4515b  2017-01-05 00:53:15  10.10.22.236  admin
    
```

7 Related Commands

username

19.4 show privilege

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to display the current privilege.

2 Command Syntax

show privilege

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display current privilege:

```
Switch# show privilege
Current privilege level is 4
```

7 Related Commands

username

19.5 clear line console 0

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to clear primary console terminal line login.

2 Command Syntax

clear line console 0

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following is sample to clear line console 0:

```
Switch# clear line console 0
[OK]
```

7 Related Commands

line console

19.6 clear line vty

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to clear virtual terminal line login. Line number range is 0 to 7.

2 Command Syntax

clear line vty *VTYID1* (*VTYID2* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VTYID1	First Line number	0-7
VTYID2	Last Line number	0-7

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following is sample to clear virtual terminal line from 4 to 7:

```
Switch# clear line vty 4 7
[OK]
```

7 Related Commands

show users

19.7 clear web session

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to clear web sessions.

2 Command Syntax

clear web session (all | *WEBSESSION*)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	Clear all sessions	-
WEBSESSION	Session Name	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following is sample to clear all web sessions:

```
Switch# clear web session all  
[OK]
```

7 Related Commands

show web users

19.8 show console

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show the current console configuration.

2 Command Syntax

show console

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following is sample output from the show console command:

```
Switch# show console

Current console configuration:
-----
line console 0
  speed 115200
  parity none
  databits 8
  stopbits 1
  exec-timeout 10 0
  privilege level 4
  no line-password
  no login
```

7 Related Commands

line console

19.9 show vty

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show the current vty configuration.

2 Command Syntax

show vty

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following is sample output from the show vty command:

```
Switch# show vty

line vty maximum 8
line vty 0 7
```



```
exec-timeout 35791 0
privilege level 4
no line-password
no login
```

7 Related Commands

line vty

19.10 show rsa keys

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show RSA key information.

2 Command Syntax

show rsa keys

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following is sample to show RSA key:

```
Switch# show rsa keys
Current RSA key configuration:
Name                               Type      Usage    Modulus
-----+-----+-----+-----
abc                                private  0        1024
importkey                          public   1        1024
```

7 Related Commands

rsa key

19.11 show rsa key

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show RSA key information.

2 Command Syntax

show rsa key *RSAKEYNAME* (der | pem (3des *RSAPASSWORD* | aes128 *RSAPASSWORD* | aes192 *RSAPASSWORD* | aes256 *RSAPASSWORD* | des *RSAPASSWORD* |) |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RSAKEYNAME	Key name	-
der	Certificate of der	-
pem	Certificate of pem	-
3des	Treble encryption standard	-
des	Data encryption standard	-
Aes128	Advanced encryption standard 128 bit	-
Aes192	Advanced encryption standard 192 bit	-
Aes256	Advanced encryption standard 256 bit	-

RSAPASSWORD	Passphrase used to protect the private key (length should >= 6)	-
-------------	---	---

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following is sample to show RSA key:

```
Switch# show rsa key abc

RSA key information:
-----
Name: abc
Type: private
Modulus: 1024 bit
Usage count: 0
Private key DER code:
30820258
0201
00
028180
D4E93929 20C1014D D9C64EF3 A8AB905D FDC2D08 6DEFAC26 691D3168 E4C2F812
394390A1 A1D648BF 50DE534D 718FF606 69DDC302 F005FBC6 A3A3E616 4A9EEF47
9093AD9B 42F436A8 71C3C8D2 ECF14DD1 EEEEC83AF 9EC5DF87 832A072F 5C02D463
515753C2 EC610B25 4228B7F0 D9E99DF7 9AD011B5 7BA49B7F 1B838AA9 D92003CB
0203
010001
028180
2B45DBA0 484FF1FB E8AF2D8C C853565C 4421BF7D 5F1ABF5A 6F32C7C0 11FEAE7C
C5B6BDC6 9C25F953 291486C9 CEB2FBC6 01EE589C 583C5F17 D85A8F81 28597538
2F710C05 E9E4CAF9 A1639486 DF19DF70 69246C57 09570697 14C283EE 50786669
99483E8B A35129CC 61655216 859740C7 7D5E0610 460A265B BB97F546 9C6ED981
0240
F06C6D70 F348C0F8 5A6CFB99 215A04FB 9C9E295E 93BE6D9F 5FCBFF93 1EE3C6E8
B85B2E5C 98F51B66 74B35957 38896051 CCB6875 A34AF5B7 71BC4FA1 6E448303
0240
E2B47BD7 7A5C7D8F 41FB8311 BFE43080 0DF24D7D 0FADCECF 7921975A A7B28623
1E19AB8D 57F12487 B284D4EA AA2EC370 06DB170F F2E72B96 1DF1F51A 38523D99
0240
098D855B B38EF47B E9BBE2D3 56CBE8DE C67E524E 7BB8594A B7D7B733 F54A3FA1
079237E9 5DFA7F38 36F2D95D E9D52B8A 9484021E 8A7A7400 F1F7F582 088B9859
0240
9FD333F7 CE990420 0A1981E6 F28CB230 A5246CC2 BD5A0092 3E489346 E33135E5
```

```

EE2394D1 39ED949E 6219C96D 82FB22E7 88BDCEBD 7CB6C300 BB2DC869 6AC97809
0240
BEFEFE99 CDBB2AAB BA1EB81B 7B189124 B73700BD 3F40B23A AAE648A4 CF07E99E
58261516 C58A1468 5603B90B 24CFD0FC 2609C215 E30375CA 0764FF71 1BF434FF
Public key DER code:
308188
028180
D4E93929 20C1014D D9C64EF3 A8AB905D FDC2D08 6DEFAC26 691D3168 E4C2F812
394390A1 A1D648BF 50DE534D 718FF606 69DDC302 F005FBC6 A3A3E616 4A9EEF47
9093AD9B 42F436A8 71C3C8D2 ECF14DD1 EEEEC83AF 9EC5DF87 832A072F 5C02D463
515753C2 EC610B25 4228B7F0 D9E99DF7 9AD011B5 7BA49B7F 1B838AA9 D92003CB
0203
010001

```

7 Related Commands

rsa key

19.12 show key config

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to display the details of the current key configuration.

2 Command Syntax

show key config

3 Command Mode

Rsa Key Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the current key configuration:

```

Switch(config-rsa-key)# show key config
Current key configuration:
key type: private

```

```
key format: pem  
key password: unspecified
```

7 Related Commands

rsa key

19.13 show key string

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to display the details of the current key string.

2 Command Syntax

show key string

3 Command Mode

Rsa Key Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the current key string:

```
Switch(config)# rsa key a  
  
Modify private key a  
Switch(config-rsa-key)# show key string  
Current key string:  
30820258  
0201  
00  
028180  
AD4F1364 4F46C9F9 25D7BA98 B7F266A4 F3448E83 71D51F84 EF225E90 7D0117F0  
CD81012F 50944BF3 17A5CA56 7A2DC3D2 6A33CD52 6FD2DBE3 442C6546 DC3DD48A  
D8A4020C 2333F039 53FD39DE 01E5038B F1B59E7A 5B355FA2 26148F58 48C16D89  
36828C61 00A518CD F7EEBFBF 68CDB456 DC08BF5F 550A1273 28EF8E7C 0469634F  
0203  
010001
```

```

028180
 9321ACDE DE06C4F5 45D14DD2 D5676F08 DE95F73F 546690E9 B472C341 7B3E706A
B8ACAAAA D687EFAA A30AD72A 6F7366E9 BDCBD8A6 01D54B64 37BE5104 C579A074
1206CD3C 70BA5E26 D22F0049 EABBCAA3 8AAAA932 C28DF32B 1C75EF5C 0052751C
A5BA0D06 B0F9E6D2 9FE9281D FE2976C9 6C1A3288 590EB014 311AE5E2 0514AE41
0240
D8F10ACD BA5EA745 A5C52F61 19498B76 C181D0A0 F1CA197B C3E5204A 09206E1E
B5217249 B595CA01 EBF82649 B272511C 8AD5138C 553717CD 4120D026 5D8CAE51
0240
CC82FA9D 866C95FA AE967B81 C343F9E0 2D41B59F 45C41197 28F37B3B 0C09D7B6
4867858D 73876AEF 7692CCC6 A7A51A6C 8A1C62E6 FF75E209 75D02A51 E2346F9F
0240
943B3F52 8B0199F1 F0EEE70C C5A686F0 C20FDD69 DB4C6855 34E91E42 F8317C8C
E6DECFA4 A5BA8FA8 F87F3A4A 28F00B94 2118AE9E B8AB484C 2B302C89 CA6A11C1
0240
3F15C828 FF664F7D 5C8D9EDB 90584FA4 0F51CDAC ABE0A76C 717D69ED F4F0B451
CE53E0A6 9994942F F9EB9EAF 48D76D27 3E13338E FE0E6703 740C1A81 D7BD4511
0240
90D784A0 EBF913CE 82A19E91 4A0C5437 120C758F F9C94932 919A36B5 5BB01C76
7460665E 6A1E8227 1BF592D3 650FCE6A DE22C1CB FCCA9433 A2FA142C D9D75CC9
Switch(config-rsa-key)#

```

7 Related Commands

rsa key

19.14 show tacacs

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to display information about TACACS+ server's configurations.

2 Command Syntax

show tacacs

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following is sample output from the show tacacs command:

```

Switch# show tacacs
=====
Host          Port  Timeout Retries Dead Secret
=====
2.1.1.1      49    5        3        0    mykey
    
```

7 Related Commands

tacacs-server host

19.15 show aaa status

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show authentication, authorization, accounting (AAA) status.

2 Command Syntax

show aaa status

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to show authentication, authorization, accounting status:

```

Switch# show aaa status
AAA status:
  Authentication enable
    
```

7 Related Commands

aaa new-model

19.16 show aaa privilege mapping

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show privilege mapping relationship with server privilege.

2 Command Syntax

show aaa privilege mapping

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to show privilege mapping relationship:

```
Switch# show aaa privilege mapping
```

Server	Switch	Server
0	1	0
1	2	1
2~10	3	10
11~15	4	15

7 Related Commands

aaa privilege mapping

19.17 show aaa method-lists

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show authentication, authorization, accounting (AAA) authentication method lists.

2 Command Syntax

show aaa method-lists authentication (accounting | all | authentication | authorization)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
accounting	Accounting information	-
all	All information	-
authentication	Authentication information	-
authorization	Authorization information	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to show authentication method lists:

```
Switch# show aaa method-lists all
Authen queue = AAA_ML_AUTHEN_LOGIN
```

```
Name = default      state = ALIVE: local radius none
Author queue = AAA_ML_AUTHOR_SHELL
Name = default      state = ALIVE: tacplus none
Account queue = AAA_ML_ACCT_SHELL
Name = default      state = ALIVE: none
Account queue = AAA_ML_ACCT_COMMAND
Name = default      state = ALIVE: none
```

7 Related Commands

aaa authentication login

aaa authentication exec

aaa accounting exec

19.18 line console

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set console configuration.

2 Command Syntax

line console 0

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following is an example of configure to line console 0:

```
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)#
```

7 Related Commands

show console

19.19 line vty

1 Command Purpose

Use line vty command to set virtual terminal line configuration.

2 Command Syntax

line vty *VTYID1* (*VTYID2* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VTYID1	First Line number	0-7
VTYID2	Last Line number	0-7

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following is an example of configure to virtual terminal line 4 to 7:

```
Switch(config)# line vty 4 7
Switch(config-line)#
```

7 Related Commands

show vty

19.20 line vty maximum

1 Command Purpose

Use line vty maximum command to set maximum vty users.

Use the no form of this command to set maximum vty users to it default value.

2 Command Syntax

line vty maximum *VTYMAX*

no line vty maximum

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
VTYMAX	Max Line number	0-8. default is 8

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

8

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following is an example of configure to three vty users:

```
Switch(config)# line vty maximum 3
```

The following is an example to reset maximum vty users:

Switch(config)# no line vty maximum

7 Related Commands

show line vty

19.21 rsa key generate

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to create a key.

Use the no form of this command to delete the key.

2 Command Syntax

rsa key *RSAKEYNAME* generate (*RSAKEYBITS* |)

no rsa key *RSAKEYNAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RSAKEYNAME	Key name	String begin with [a-zA-Z], valid character is among [0-9A-Za-z.-_], up to 255 characters.
RSAKEYBITS	RSA key bits number	768-4096, default is 1024

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example creates a key named test, length is 768:

```
Switch(config)# rsa key test generate 768

Generating RSA private key, 768 bit long modulus
Please waiting for a moment: done!
Public exponent is 65537 (0x10001)
Generate RSA key successfully
```

The following example deletes the key:

```
Switch(config)# no rsa key test
```

7 Related Commands

show rsa key

rsa key

19.22 rsa key import

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to import a key.

2 Command Syntax

```
rsa key RSAKEYNAME import mgmt-if url STRING ( private | public ) ( der | der-hex | pem ( PASSPHRASE | ) | ssh1 ( PASSPHRASE | ) | ssh2 ( PASSPHRASE | ) )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RSAKEYNAME	Key name	-
STRING	The url to save the key file	-
private	Import from private key	-
public	Import from public key	-

der der-hex pem ssh1 ssh2	The format of the key to import	-
PASSPHRASE	Encrypt the key string	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example imports a key:

```
Switch(config)# rsa key importnewk import mgmt-if url tftp://10.10.38.160/newk.pub
public ssh2

Download from URL to temporary file.
Get file from tftp://10.10.38.160/newk.pub
.
Received 212 bytes in 0.1 seconds
Copy the temporary file to its destination.
.
File system synchronization. Please waiting...
212 bytes in 0.1 seconds, 2 kbytes/second
% Import RSA key succeeded
```

7 Related Commands

rsa key generate

rsa key export

19.23 rsa key export

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to export a key.

2 Command Syntax

```
rsa key RSAKEYNAME export mgmt-if url STRING ( private | public ) ( der | der-hex | pem ( ( 3des | aes128 | aes192 | aes256 | des ) PASSPHRASE | ) | ssh1 ( 3des PASSPHRASE | ) | ssh2 ( 3des PASSPHRASE | ) )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RSAKEYNAME	Key name	-
STRING	The url to save the key file	-
private	Export to private key	-
public	Export to public key	-
der der-hex pem ssh1 ssh2	The format of the key to export	-
3des aes128 aes192 aes256 des	The encryption transmission algorithm of the exported key file.	-
PASSPHRASE	Encrypt the key string	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example exports a key:

```

Switch(config)# rsa key newk export mgmt-if url tftp://10.10.38.160/newk.pub
public ssh2

Send file to tftp://10.10.38.160/newk.pub
.
Sent 212 bytes in 0.0 seconds
% Export RSA key success
    
```

7 Related Commands

rsa key generate

rsa key import

19.24 rsa key

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to create a key and enter key configuration mode.

Use the no form of this command to delete the key.

2 Command Syntax

rsa key *RSAKEYNAME*

no rsa key *RSAKEYNAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RSAKEYNAME	Key name	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example creates a key named test:

```
Switch(config)# rsa key test  
Switch(config-rsa-key) #
```

The following example deletes a key named test:

```
Switch(config)# no rsa key test
```

7 Related Commands

rsa key generate

19.25 reset

1 Command Purpose

To clear all key configurations, use the reset command in RSA key configuration mode.

2 Command Syntax

reset

3 Command Mode

Rsa Key Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows to clear all configurations for the key KEY1:

```
Switch(config)# rsa key KEY1
Switch(config-rsa-key)# reset
```

7 Related Commands

rsa key

19.26 key type

1 Command Purpose

To specify the key type, use the key type command in RSA key configuration mode.

2 Command Syntax

key type (private | public)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
private	Private key	-
public	Public key	-

3 Command Mode

Rsa Key Configuration

4 Default

Public

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example specifies the key type of KEY1 as public key::

```
Switch(config)# rsa key KEY1
Switch(config-rsa-key)# key type public
```

7 Related Commands

rsa key

19.27 key format

1 Command Purpose

To specify the key format, use the key format command in RSA key configuration mode.

2 Command Syntax

key format (der | pem)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
der	Der format	-
pem	Pem format	-

3 Command Mode

Rsa Key Configuration

4 Default

DER

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example specifies the key format of KEY1 as pem:

```
Switch(config)# rsa key KEY1  
Switch(config-rsa-key)# key format pem
```

7 Related Commands

rsa key

19.28 key string end

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to exit the rsa key configuration mode and apply all rsa key configurations. After using this command, the current command mode should be global configuration mode.

2 Command Syntax

key string end

3 Command Mode

Rsa Key Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows exit the rsa key configuration mode:

```
Switch(config)# rsa key KEY1  
Switch(config-rsa-key)# key string end  
Switch(config)#
```

7 Related Commands

rsa key

19.29 validate

1 Command Purpose

To check the validation of the key strings, use the validate command in RSA key configuration mode.

2 Command Syntax

validate

3 Command Mode

Rsa Key Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows to validate key strings of the key KEY1:

```
Switch(config)# rsa key a
Modify private key a
Switch(config-rsa-key)# 00302017 4A7D385B 1234EF29 335FC973
Switch(config-rsa-key)# 2DD50A37 C4F4B0FD 9DADE748 429618D5
Switch(config-rsa-key)# validate
% Validated Ok
```

7 Related Commands

rsa key

19.30 KEYLINE

1 Command Purpose

To add key strings from the screen directly, type any strings in RSA key configuration mode except the keywords in this mode.

2 Command Syntax

KEYLINE

3 Command Mode

Rsa Key Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows to type a key string of the key KEY1:

```
Switch(config)# rsa key KEY1
Switch(config-rsa-key)# 00302017 4A7D385B 1234EF29 335FC973
Switch(config-rsa-key)# 2DD50A37 C4F4B0FD 9DADE748
```

7 Related Commands

rsa key

validate

19.31 re-activate radius-server

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to re-activate the specified radius servers.

2 Command Syntax

re-activate radius-server (all | host *IP_ADDR* (auth-port *AUTHDPORT* |) |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	Re-active all radius-servers	-
host <i>IP_ADDR</i>	Re-active the radius-server by server ip	-
auth-port <i>AUTHDPORT</i>	Re-active the radius-server by server ip and udp port	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to re-activate the radius server. It's unnecessary for users to wait for the radius-server dead time with this command.

6 Examples

This example shows how to re-activate radius-server:

```
Switch# re-activate radius-server all
```

7 Related Commands

radius-server host

19.32 show radius-server

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to display radius server states of each IEEE 802.1x sessions.

2 Command Syntax

show radius-server

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to display the current radius-server and dead radius-servers of each IEEE 802.1x sessions.

6 Examples

This example shows how to show radius-server:

```
Switch# show radius-server
=====
radius servers in dead list:
server address      : 10.0.0.1:1812
dead timer         : 4
=====
```

7 Related Commands

radius-server host

19.33 radius-server host

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to specify a RADIUS server host.

Use the no form of this command to delete the host.

2 Command Syntax

```
radius-server host mgmt-if IP_ADDR ( auth-port AUTHDPORT | ) ( key ( 8 | ) AUTHDKEY | ) (
    retransmit AUTHDRETRIES | ) ( timeout AUTHDTIMEOUT | )
```

```
no radius-server host mgmt-if IP_ADDR ( auth-port AUTHDPORT | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
mgmt-if	Use management interface	-
IP_ADDR	IP address of radius server	-
auth-port AUTHDPORT	RADIUS server port number (default 1812)	-
8	Specifies a hidden password will follow	-
key (8) AUTHDKEY		-
retransmit AUTHDRETRIES	RADIUS server retries (default 3)	-
timeout AUTHDTIMEOUT	RADIUS server timeout in seconds (default 5)	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

You can use multiple radius-server host commands to specify multiple hosts. The software searches for hosts in the order in which you specify them. If no host-specific timeout, retransmit, or key values are specified, the global values apply to each host.

6 Examples

This example shows how to set the radius-server key::

```
Switch(config)# radius-server host mgmt-if 10.0.0.1
```

This example shows how to delete radius-server key:

```
Switch(config)# no radius-server host mgmt-if 10.0.0.1
```

7 Related Commands

show radius-server

19.34 radius-server deadtime

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to improve RADIUS response times when some servers might be unavailable and cause the unavailable servers to be skipped immediately.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

radius-server deadtime *DEADTIME*

no radius-server deadtime

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

DEAD_TIME	RADIUS server deadtime in minutes	1-20 minutes. default is 5 minute.
-----------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

5

5 Usage

Use this command to cause the switch to mark as "dead" any RADIUS servers that fail to respond to authentication requests, thus avoiding the wait for the request to time out before trying the next configured server. A RADIUS server marked as "dead" is skipped by additional requests for the duration of minutes, unless there are no servers not marked "dead".

6 Examples

This example shows how to set radius-server dead time:

```
Switch(config)# radius-server deadtime 10
```

This example shows how to restore the default radius-server dead time:

```
Switch(config)# no radius-server deadtime
```

7 Related Commands

show radius-server

19.35 radius-server retransmit

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to specify the number of times the switch searches the list of RADIUS server hosts before giving up.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

radius-server retransmit *RETRANSMIT*

no radius-server retransmit

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RETRANSMIT	RADIUS server retries	1-100, default is 3

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

3

5 Usage

The switch tries all servers, allowing each one to time out before increasing the retransmit count. If the RADIUS server is only a few hops from the switch, we recommend that you configure the RADIUS server retransmit rate to 5.

6 Examples

This example shows how to set radius-server retransmit:

```
Switch(config)# radius-server retransmit 10
```

This example shows how to set default radius-server retransmit:

```
Switch(config)# no radius-server retransmit
```

7 Related Commands

show radius-server

19.36 radius-server timeout

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set the interval for which a switch waits for a server host to reply.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

radius-server timeout *TIMEOUT*

no radius-server timeout

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TIMEOUT	RADIUS server timeout in seconds	1-1000 seconds. default is 5 seconds

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

5

5 Usage

Use this command to set the number of seconds a switch waits for a server host to reply before timing out. If the RADIUS server is only a few hops from the switch, we recommend that you configure the RADIUS server timeout to 15 seconds.

6 Examples

This example shows how to set radius-server timeout:

```
Switch(config)# radius-server timeout 10
```

This example shows how to set default radius-server timeout:

```
Switch(config)# no radius-server timeout
```

7 Related Commands

show radius-server

19.37 radius-server key

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set the shared encryption key of RADIUS server.

Use the no form of this command to delete the configuration.

2 Command Syntax

radius-server key (8 |) *STRING*

no radius-server timeout

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
8	Specifies a hidden password will follow	-
STRING	RADIUS server key-string	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to set the shared encryption key in a switch. Shared encryption key is the foundation of communicate between switch and server. You need set a same shared encryption string in authentication server and switch.

6 Examples

This example shows how to set the radius-server key:

```
Switch(config)# radius-server key 123456
```

This example shows how to unset radius-server key:

```
Switch(config)# no radius-server key
```

7 Related Commands

show radius-server

19.38 re-activate tacacs-server

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to re-activate the specified tacacs servers.

2 Command Syntax

re-activate tacacs-server (all | host *IP_ADDR* (auth-port *AUTHDPORT* |) |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	Re-active all tacacs-servers	-
IP_ADDR	Set TACACS server IP address	-
AUTHDPORT	TACACS server port number (default 49)	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to re-activate the tacacs server. It's unnecessary for users to wait for the tacacs-server dead time with this command.

6 Examples

This example shows how to re-activate tacacs-server:

```
Switch# re-activate tacacs-server host 10.0.0.1 auth-port 49
```

7 Related Commands

tacacs-server host

19.39 tacacs-server host

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set tacacs-server parameters.

Use the no form of this command to delete the tacacs server.

2 Command Syntax

```
tacacs-server host mgmt-if IP_ADDR ( auth-port AUTHDPORT | ) ( key ( 8 | ) AUTHDKEY | ) (
    retransmit AUTHDRETRIES | ) ( timeout AUTHDTIMEOUT | )
```

```
no tacacs-server host mgmt-if IP_ADDR ( auth-port AUTHDPORT | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
mgmt-if	Use management interface	-

IP_ADDR	IP address of TACACS server	-
auth-port AUTHDPORT		-
8	Specifies a hidden password will follow	-
key (8) AUTHDKEY		-
retransmit AUTHDRETRIES	TACACS server retries (default 3)	-
timeout AUTHDTIMEOUT	TACACS server timeout in seconds (default 5)	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to set tacacs-server parameters.

Use the no form of this command to delete the tacacs server.

6 Examples

The following example set tacacs-server 2.1.1.1:

```
Switch(config)# tacacs-server host 2.1.1.1 key mykey
```

The following example deletes tacacs-server 2.1.1.1:

```
Switch(config)# no tacacs-server host 2.1.1.1
```

7 Related Commands

show tacacs

19.40 username

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to create a local user account on the switch.

Use the no form of this command to delete the account.

2 Command Syntax

username *NAME_STRING*

no username *NAME_STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	User name	String begin with [a-zA-Z], valid character is among [0-9A-Za-z.-_], up to 31 characters.

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to create a local user account on the switch.

Use the no form of this command to delete the account.

6 Examples

This is a sample output from this command displaying how to add a user named testName:

```
Switch(config)# username testName
```

This is a sample output from this command displaying how to delete a user named testName:

```
Switch(config)# no username testName
```

7 Related Commands

show usernames

19.41 username password

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to add username and password.

2 Command Syntax

username *NAME_STRING* password (8 |) *PASSWORD* (privilege *PRIVILEGE* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	User name	-
8	Specifies a hidden password will follow	-
PASSWORD	User password string	-
privilege PRIVILEGE	Set user privilege level	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to add username and password.

6 Examples

This is a sample output from this command displaying how to add a user named testName and with the password of 123456.:

```
Switch(config)# username testName password 123456
```

7 Related Commands

show usernames

19.42 username assign

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to assign a public key to a user.

Use the no form of this command to remove the configuration.

2 Command Syntax

username *NAME_STRING* assign rsa key *RSAKEYNAME*

no username *USERNAME* assign rsa key

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	User name	String begin with [a-zA-Z], valid character is among [0-9A-Za-z.-_], up to 31 characters.

RSAKEYNAME	Key Name	-
------------	----------	---

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to assign a public key to a user.

Use the no form of this command to remove the configuration.

6 Examples

This is a sample output from this command displaying how to assign a key:

```
Switch(config)# username abc assign rsa key importkey
```

This is a sample output from this command displaying how to delete the assigned key:

```
Switch(config)# no username abc assign rsa key
```

7 Related Commands

username

rsa key

19.43 username privilege

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set user privilege level.

2 Command Syntax

```
username NAME_STRING privilege PRIVILEGE ( password ( 8 | ) PASSWORD | secret PASSWORD | )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	User name	String begin with [a-zA-Z], valid character is among [0-9A-Za-z.-_], up to 31 characters.
PRIVILEGE	Set user privilege level	-
8	Specifies a hidden password will follow	-
PASSWORD	User password string	-
secret PASSWORD	User secret string	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to set user privilege level.

6 Examples

This is a sample output from this command displaying how to add a user named testName and with the privilege 3 and password of 12345.:

```
Switch(config)# username ul privilege 3 secret 12345
```

7 Related Commands

show usernames

19.44 username secret

1 Command Purpose

Use username command to create a local user account with secret password.

2 Command Syntax

username *NAME_STRING* secret *PASSWORD*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	User name	String begin with [a-zA-Z], valid character is among [0-9A-Za-z.-_], up to 31 characters.
secret PASSWORD	User secret string	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use username command to create a local user account with secret password.

6 Examples

This is a sample output from this command displaying how to add a user named u2 and with the secret 23.:

```
Switch(config)# username u2 secret 23
```


7 Related Commands

show usernames

19.45 re-username

1 Command Purpose

Use re-username command to modify local user account on the switch.

2 Command Syntax

re-username *OLD_NAME NEW_NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
OLD_NAME	Old user name	String begin with [a-zA-Z], valid character is among [0-9A-Za-z.-_], up to 31 characters.
NEW_NAME	New user name	String begin with [a-zA-Z], valid character is among [0-9A-Za-z.-_], up to 31 characters.

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use re-username command to modify local user account on the switch.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to change user account's name:

```
Switch(config)# re-username oldUser newUser
```

7 Related Commands

show usernames

19.46 enable password

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set the password which is needed when user enter Privileged EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

enable password (8 |) *PASSWORD*

no enable password

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
8	Specifies a hidden password will follow	-
PASSWORD	Enable password string	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

If this command is set, user need to provide the password when enter Privileged EXEC mode.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the password:

```

Switch(config)# enable password 654321
Switch(config)# exit
Switch# disable
Switch> enable

Password:
Switch#
    
```

The following example shows how to unset the password:

```
Switch(config)# no enable password
```

7 Related Commands

enable

disable

19.47 enable password privilege

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set the password which is needed when user enter Privileged EXEC mode.

Use the no form of this command to unset the password when user enter Privileged EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

enable password privilege *PRIVILEGE* (8 |) *PASSWORD*

no enable password privilege *PRIVILEGE*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
PRIVILEGE	Set user privilege level	-
8	Specifies a hidden password will follow	-
PASSWORD	Enable password string	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

If this command is set, user need to provide the password when enter Privileged EXEC mode.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the password:

```
Switch(config)# enable password privilege 2 abc123
Switch(config)# exit
Switch# disable
Switch> enable 2

Password:
Switch#
```

The following example shows how to unset the password:

```
Switch(config)# no enable password privilege 2
```

7 Related Commands

enable

disable

19.48 service password-encryption

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set up the miscellaneous service encrypt system passwords.

Use the no form of this command to unset service encrypt system passwords.

2 Command Syntax

service password-encryption

no service password-encryption

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Not encrypt

5 Usage

After use this command, the password in the display result of “show running-config” should be encrypted.

After use the no form of this command, the newly added password in the display result of “show current-configuration” should be plain text and the existing password should still be encrypted.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set service password-encryption:

```
Switch(config)# service password-encryption
```

The following example shows how to unset service password-encryption:

```
Switch(config)# no service password-encryption
```

7 Related Commands

show running-config

19.49 aaa new-model

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to enable the authentication, authorization, accounting (AAA) access control model.

Use the no form of this command to disable the authentication, authorization, accounting (AAA) access control model.

2 Command Syntax

```
aaa new-model
```

```
no aaa new-model
```

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Disabled

5 Usage

Use this command to enable the authentication, authorization, accounting (AAA) access control model.

Use the no form of this command to disable the authentication, authorization, accounting (AAA) access control model.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to enable AAA access control model:

```
Switch(config)# aaa new-model
```

The following example shows how to disable AAA access control model:

```
Switch(config)# no aaa new-model
```

7 Related Commands

```
show aaa status
```

19.50 aaa authentication login

1 Command Purpose

Use the aaa authentication login configuration command to set authentication, authorization, accounting (AAA) authentication at login.

Use the no form of this command to delete the configuration.

2 Command Syntax

```
aaa authentication login ( default | AUTHLISTNAME ) ( enable | ) ( line | ) ( radius | ) ( tacplus | ) (
    local | ) ( none | )
```

```
no aaa authentication login ( default | AUTHLISTNAME )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
default	Default method list	-
AUTHLISTNAME	Named authentication list (a-zA-Z0-9._-)	-
enable	Enable password	-
line	Line password	-
radius	RADIUS server	-
tacplus	TACACS+	-
local	Local username	-
none	No authentication	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use the aaa authentication login configuration command to specify one or more AAA methods.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set authentication at login:

```
Switch(config)# aaa authentication login default local radius none
```

The following example shows how to delete authentication:

```
Switch(config)# no aaa authentication login default
```

7 Related Commands

show aaa method-lists authentication

19.51 aaa authorization exec

1 Command Purpose

Use the `aaa authorization exec` configuration command to set authentication, authorization, accounting (AAA) authorization at login.

2 Command Syntax

`aaa authorization exec (default | AUTHLISTNAME) (none |) (radius |) (local |) (tacplus |)`

`no aaa authorization exec (default | AUTHLISTNAME)`

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
default	Default method list	-
AUTHLISTNAME	Named authentication list (a-zA-Z0-9._-)	-
none	No authentication	-
radius	RADIUS server	-
local	Local username	-
tacplus	TACACS+	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use the `aaa authorization exec configuration` command to Set authentication, authorization, accounting (AAA) authorization at login

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set authorization exec:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# aaa authorization exec default tacplus none
```

7 Related Commands

`show aaa method-lists authorization`

19.52 aaa accounting exec

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set authentication, authorization, accounting (AAA) accounting at login.

Use the `no` form of this command to delete the configuration.

2 Command Syntax

`aaa accounting exec (default | AUTHLISTNAME) (start-stop (radius | tacplus | none) * | stop-only (radius | tacplus | none) * | none)`

`no aaa accounting exec (default | AUTHLISTNAME)`

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

default	Default method list	-
AUTHLISTNAME	Named authentication list (a-zA-Z0-9._-)	-
start-stop	Send accounting request when user login and logout	-
stop-only	Send accounting request when user logout	-
radius	RADIUS server	-
tacplus	TACACS+	-
none	No authentication	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to set authentication, authorization, accounting (AAA) accounting at login.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set accounting exec:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# aaa accounting exec default start-stop tacplus
```

The following example shows how to delete accounting:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no aaa accounting exec default
```

7 Related Commands

show aaa method-lists accounting

19.53 aaa accounting commands

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set authentication, authorization, accounting (AAA) accounting for commands.

Use the no form of this command to delete the configuration.

2 Command Syntax

aaa accounting commands (default | *AUTHLISTNAME*) (tacplus | none) *

no aaa accounting commands (default | *AUTHLISTNAME*)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
default	Default method list	-
<i>AUTHLISTNAME</i>	Named authentication list (a-zA-Z0-9._-)	-
tacplus	TACACS+	-
none	No authentication	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to set authentication, authorization, accounting (AAA) accounting for commands.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set accounting commands:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# aaa accounting commands default tacplus
```

The following example shows how to delete accounting for commands:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no aaa accounting commands default
```

7 Related Commands

show aaa method-lists accounting

19.54 aaa privilege mapping

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set the mapping range in AAA server and switch.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default mapping.

2 Command Syntax

aaa privilege mapping AAA_PRIVILEGE1 AAA_PRIVILEGE2 AAA_PRIVILEGE3

no aaa privilege mapping

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
AAA_PRIVILEGE1	Max server privilege mapping to switch privilege 1(default is 0)	-
AAA_PRIVILEGE2	Max server privilege mapping to switch privilege 2(default is 1)	-

AAA_PRIVILEGE3	Max server privilege mapping to switch privilege 3(default is 10)	-
----------------	---	---

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

0, 1, 10

5 Usage

0: The server privilege 0 mapping to switch level 1

1: The server privilege 1 mapping to switch level 2

9: The server privilege 2-9 mapping to switch level 3

Other: The server privilege 10-15 mapping to switch level 4

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the mapping range:

```
Switch(config)# aaa privilege mapping 0 1 14
```

The following example shows how to set default mapping range:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no aaa privilege mapping
```

7 Related Commands

show aaa privilege mapping

19.55 debug aaa

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to enable debugging aaa.

Use the no form of this command to disable debugging aaa.

2 Command Syntax

debug aaa (all | packet | event | protocol | timer)

no debug aaa (all | packet | event | protocol | timer)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	Enable to report all aaa debug messages	-
packet	Enable to report aaa debug messages for sending and receiving packets	-
event	Enable to report aaa debug messages for events	-
protocol	Enable to report aaa debug messages for protocol states	-
timer	Enable to report aaa debug messages for timer	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

Disabled

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

In the following example shows how to enable debugging aaa all:

```
Switch# debug aaa all
```

In the following example shows how to disable debugging aaa all:

```
Switch# no debug aaa all
```

7 Related Commands

show debugging

19.56 exec-timeout

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set console timeout value.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

exec-timeout *ETIMEOUTMIN* (*ETIMEOUTSEC* |)

no exec-timeout

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ETIMEOUTMIN	Timeout value in minute.	0-35791
ETIMEOUTSEC	Timeout value in second	0- 2147483

3 Command Mode

Line Configuration

4 Default

10

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set console exec-timeout to 2 minutes 30 seconds:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)# exec-timeout 2 30
```

The following example shows how to set console exec-timeout to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)# no exec-timeout
```

7 Related Commands

show console

19.57 login

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to enable console password checking, you can choose local password checking.

Use the no form of this command to disable console password checking.

2 Command Syntax

login (local |)

no login (local |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
local	Local username	-

3 Command Mode

Line Configuration

4 Default

no password checking

5 Usage

Use this command to enable console password checking, you can choose local password checking.

Use the no form of this command to disable console password checking.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set console local password checking enable:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)# login local
```

The following example shows how to set console local password checking disable:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)# no login local
```

7 Related Commands

show console

19.58 privilege level

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set console privilege level for line.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

privilege level *PRIVILEGE*

no privilege level

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

PRIVILEGE	Default privilege level for line	-
-----------	----------------------------------	---

3 Command Mode

Line Configuration

4 Default

1

5 Usage

Use this command to set console privilege level for line.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set console privilege level for line to 2:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)# privilege level 2
```

The following example shows how to set console privilege level for line to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)# no privilege level
```

7 Related Commands

show console

19.59 line-password

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set console line-password specifies a hidden password will follow or user password string.

Use the no form of this command to unset console line-password.

2 Command Syntax

line-password (8 |) *NAME_STRING*

no line-password

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
8	Specifies a hidden password will follow	-
NAME_STRING	User password string	-

3 Command Mode

Line Configuration

4 Default

No console line-password

5 Usage

Use this command to set console line-password specifies a hidden password will follow or user password string.

Use the no form of this command to unset console line-password.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set console line-password specifies a hidden password will follow:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)# line-password 8 test
```

The following example shows how to unset console line-password:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)# no line-password
```

7 Related Commands

show console

19.60 stopbits

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set console sync line stop bits.

Use no form of this command to set console sync line stop bits to default value.

2 Command Syntax

stopbits (1 | 2)

no stopbits

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
1	Set 1 bit stop bit	-
2	Set 2 bits stop bits	-

3 Command Mode

Line Configuration

4 Default

One-bit stop

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set console sync line stop bits one-bit stop:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)# stopbits 1
```

The following example shows how to set console sync line stop bits to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)# no stopbits
```

7 Related Commands

show console

19.61 databits

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set console number of data bits.

Use the no form of this command to set console number of data bits per character to default value.

2 Command Syntax

databits (7 | 8)

no databits

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
7	7-bit databits.	-
8	8-bit databits.	-

3 Command Mode

Line Configuration

4 Default

8-bit databits

5 Usage

Use this command to set console number of data bits.

Use the no form of this command to set console number of data bits per character to default value.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set console number of data bits per character to 7-bit databits:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)# databits 7
```

7 Related Commands

show console

19.62 parity

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set console terminal parity.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

parity (even | odd | none)

no parity

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
even	Parity mode even	-
odd	Parity mode odd	-
none	No parity	-

3 Command Mode

Line Configuration

4 Default

No parity

5 Usage

Use this command to set console terminal parity.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set console terminal parity type odd:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)# parity odd
```

The following example shows how to set console terminal parity type to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line console 0
Switch(config-line)# no parity
```

7 Related Commands

line console

show console

19.63 speed

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set the transmit and receive speeds of console terminal.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

speed (115200 | 57600 | 38400 | 19200 | 9600 | 4800 | 2400 | 1200 | 600)

no speed

3 Command Mode

Line Configuration

4 Default

115200

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following is an example of set console terminal speed to 115200:

```
Switch(config)# line console 0  
Switch(config-line)# speed 115200
```

The following is an example of set console terminal speed to default value:

```
Switch(config)# line console 0  
Switch(config-line)# no speed
```

7 Related Commands

show console

19.64 authorization exec

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to enable authentication, authorization, accounting (AAA) authorization for logins.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

authorization exec (default | *LISTNAME*)

no authorization exec

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
default	Default authorization list	-
LISTNAME	An authorization list with this name (a-zA-Z0-9._-)	-

3 Command Mode

Line Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to enable authentication, authorization, accounting (AAA) authorization for logins.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to enable authorization for logins:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty 0 7
Switch(config-line)# authorization exec default
```

The following example shows how to set authorization to default method list:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty 0 7
Switch(config-line)# no authorization exec
```

7 Related Commands

show vty

19.65 accounting exec

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to enable authentication, authorization, accounting (AAA) accounting for logins.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

accounting exec (default | *LISTNAME*)

no accounting exec

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
default	Default accounting list	-
<i>LISTNAME</i>	An accounting list with this name (a-zA-Z0-9._-)	-

3 Command Mode

Line Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to enable authentication, authorization, accounting (AAA) accounting for logins.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to enable accounting for logins:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty 0 7
```

```
Switch(config-line)# accounting exec default
```

The following example shows how to set accounting exec to default method list:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty 0 7
Switch(config-line)# no accounting exec
```

7 Related Commands

show vty

19.66 accounting commands

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to enable accounting for commands.

2 Command Syntax

accounting commands (default | *LISTNAME*)

no accounting commands

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
default	Default accounting list	-
LISTNAME	An accounting list with this name (a-zA-Z0-9._-)	-

3 Command Mode

Line Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to enable accounting for commands.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to enable accounting for commands:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty 0 7
Switch(config-line)# accounting commands default
```

7 Related Commands

show vty

19.67 end

1 Command Purpose

To end the current configuration session and return to Privileged EXEC mode, use the end command in global configuration mode.

2 Command Syntax

end

3 Command Mode

All Configuration Mode

4 Default

None

5 Usage

This command will bring you back to Privileged EXEC mode regardless of what configuration mode or configuration sub-mode you are in.

This global configuration command can be used in any configuration mode.

Use this command when you are done configuring the system and you want to return to EXEC mode to perform verification steps.

6 Examples

In the following example, the end command is used to exit from interface configuration mode and return to Privileged EXEC mode:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# end
Switch#
```

7 Related Commands

None

19.68 ip access-class

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set vty IPv4 ACL. Use the no form of this command to remove ACL from vty.

2 Command Syntax

ip access-class *NAME_STRING* in

no ip access-class in

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	IP ACL NAME	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, 0-9 or ._- , character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20

3 Command Mode

Line Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to configure IPv4 ACL on vty:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty 1
Switch(config-line)# ip access-class a4 in
```

7 Related Commands

ip access-list

19.69 ipv6 access-class

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set vty IPv6 ACL. Use the no form of this command to remove ACL from vty.

2 Command Syntax

ipv6 access-class *NAME_STRING* in

no ipv6 access-class in

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	IPv6 ACL NAME	The initial character name should be a-z, A-Z, 0-9 or ._- , character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max length is 20

3 Command Mode

Line Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to configure IPv6 ACL on vty:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# line vty 1
Switch(config-line)# ipv6 access-class a6 in
```

7 Related Commands

ipv6 access-list

20 SFLOW Commands

20.1 sflow enable

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to enable sFlow globally.

Use the no form of this command to disable sFlow.

2 Command Syntax

sflow enable

no sflow enable

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Disabled

5 Usage

Before any other sFlow command can be configured, sFlow services must be enabled globally. Use the no parameter with this command to remove all sFlow configurations and disable sFlow globally.

6 Examples

This example shows how to enable sFlow services globally:

```
Switch(config)# sflow enable
```

This example shows how to disable sFlow services globally:


```
Switch(config)# no sflow enable
```

7 Related Commands

show sflow

20.2 sflow agent

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to configure sFlow agent.

Use the no form of this command to delete the sFlow agent.

2 Command Syntax

sflow agent ip *IP_ADDR*

no sflow agent ip

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	IPv4 address	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

0.0.0.0

5 Usage

Use this command to configure IP address for sflow agent. If not configured, sflow agent IP address will be 0.0.0.0.

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure agent with IP address 10.0.0.254:

```
Switch(config)# sflow agent ip 10.0.0.254
```

This example shows how to configure agent with IP address 0.0.0.0:

```
Switch(config)# no sflow agent ip
```

7 Related Commands

show sflow

20.3 sflow collector

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to configure sFlow collector.

Use the no form of this command to delete the sFlow collector.

2 Command Syntax

sflow collector mgmt-if *IP_ADDR* (*UDP_PORT* |)

no sflow collector *IP_ADDR*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	Collector IPv4 address	-
UDP_PORT	Collector UDP port number	1-65535, default is 6343

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Default source ip is the ip address of interface which is connected with sflow collector

5 Usage

Use this command to add a collector by specifying the combination of IP address and UDP port and source IP address. Only up to two unique combinations can be allowed to add.

6 Examples

This example shows how to add a collector:

```
Switch(config)# sflow collector mgmt-if 10.0.0.254 3000
```

This example shows how to remove a collector:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no sflow collector 10.0.0.254 3000
```

7 Related Commands

show sflow

20.4 sflow counter interval

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to configure sFlow polling-interval for counter sample.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

sflow counter interval *INTERVAL_VAL*

no sflow counter interval

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
INTERVAL_VAL	Interval value in second	1-2000 seconds, default is 20 seconds.

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

20

5 Usage

Use this command to set sFlow polling-interval for counter sample. Use the no parameter with this command to restore to the default value. Default interval value is 20 seconds.

6 Examples

This example shows how to set sFlow polling-interval to 10 second:

```
Switch(config)# sflow counter interval 10
```

This example shows how to set sFlow polling-interval to default value:

```
Switch(config)# no sflow counter interval
```

7 Related Commands

show sflow

20.5 sflow counter-sampling enable

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to enable counter sampling on specified port.

Use the no form of this command to disable counter sampling.

2 Command Syntax

sflow counter-sampling enable

no sflow counter-sampling enable

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

Disabled

5 Usage

Use this command to enable counter sampling on specified port. This command can only be configured on a port which is not a link-agg group member. The port can be either a physical port or a link-agg port.

6 Examples

This example shows how to set sFlow polling-interval to 10 second::

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# sflow counter-sampling enable
```

This example shows how to disable sFlow counter sampling on interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no sflow counter-sampling enable
```

7 Related Commands

show sflow

20.6 sflow flow-sampling rate

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to configure flow sampling rate.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

sflow flow-sampling rate *RATE*

no sflow flow-sampling rate

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

RATE	Sample rate value,	must be a power of 2. Range is 1-32768, default is 32768.
------	--------------------	--

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

32768

5 Usage

Use this command to set sFlow packet sampling rate. The rate value is packet number. When the value is 32768, one packet will be sampled when 32768 packets are passed, sFlow uses CPU resources to collect samples and send samples to the collector. If a low sampling rate is set, CPU utilization can become high. To protect CPU from overwhelming, exceeded flow samples would be dropped. If a sampling rate less than default value is configured, a prompt will be given to info the potential of involving a high CPU utilization. This command can only be configured on a port which is not a link-agg group member. The port can be either a physical port or a link-agg port.

6 Examples

This example shows how to enable sFlow counter sampling on interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# sflow flow-sampling rate 2048
% Warning: sFlow sampling requires high CPU usage, especially with a low rate.
Suggested rate not less than 32768.
```

This example shows how to disable sFlow counter sampling on interface eth-0-1:

```
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no sflow flow-sampling rate
```

7 Related Commands

show sflow

20.7 sflow flow-sampling enable

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to enable packet sampling on individual port.

Use the no form of this command to disable packet sampling.

2 Command Syntax

sflow flow-sampling enable (input | output | both)

no sflow flow-sampling enable (input | output | both)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
input	Sampling for input packets	-
output	Sampling for output packets	-
both	Sampling for packets on both direction	-

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

Disabled

5 Usage

Use this command to enable packet sampling on individual port. This command can only be configured on a port which is not a link-agg group member. The port can be either a physical port or a link-agg port.

6 Examples

This example shows how to enable input packet sampling on route port eth-0-1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# sflow flow-sampling enable input
```

7 Related Commands

show sflow

20.8 debug sflow

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to turn on the debug switches of sflow module.

Use the no form of this command to turn off the debug switches of sflow module.

2 Command Syntax

debug sflow (all | packet | counter | sample)

no debug sflow (all | packet | counter | sample)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	Enable to report all debug messages	-
counter	Enable to report sflow debug messages for counters	-
packet	Enable to report sflow debug messages for sending and receiving packets	-

sample	Enable to report sflow debug messages for sampling	-
--------	--	---

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

Disabled

5 Usage

Use this command to turn on the debug switches of sflow module.

6 Examples

In the following example shows how to enable debugging sflow all:

```
Switch# Switch# debug sflow all
```

7 Related Commands

show debugging

20.9 show sflow

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show the running information of sflow.

2 Command Syntax

show sflow

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to show the running information of sflow.

6 Examples

This example shows how to show the sflow running information:

```

Switch# show sflow

sFlow Version: 4
sFlow Global Information:
Agent IPv4 address       : 10.0.0.254
Counter Sampling Interval : 10 seconds
Collector 1:
  IPv4 Address: 10.0.0.254
  Port: 3000
sFlow Port Information:

```

Port	Counter	Flow	Flow-Sample Direction	Flow-Sample Rate
eth-0-7	Enable	Enable	Input	2048

7 Related Commands

sflow enable

sflow agent

21 GLOBAL Commands

21.1 show debugging

1 Command Purpose

To display the debugging status, use the show debugging command in EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

show debugging (aaa | sflow |) (detail |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
aaa	Display the states of aaa debugging	-
sflow	Display the states of sflow debugging	-
detail	Display the detailed information of debugging	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to display the debugging status.

6 Examples

The following is sample output from the show debugging aaa command:

```

Switch# show debugging aaa detail
Module      Feature      Type          Status
-----+-----+-----+-----
auth        aaa          event         on
            aaa          packet        on
            aaa          protocol     off
            aaa          timer        on
    
```

7 Related Commands

debug aaa

debug sflow

21.2 no debug all

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to turn off all debugging switches.

2 Command Syntax

no debug all

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to turn off all debugging switches.

6 Examples

In the following example shows how to disable all debugging:

```
Switch# no debug all
```

7 Related Commands

show debugging

21.3 show history

1 Command Purpose

To display the history command lines, use the show history command in EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

show history

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

none

5 Usage

Use this command to display the history command lines.

6 Examples

This example shows how to display history commands information of device:

```
Switch# show history
 1 show version
 2 debug sflow all
 3 no debug sflow all
 4 show history 1 show history
```

7 Related Commands

None

21.4 show running-config

1 Command Purpose

To display the current operating configuration, use the show running-config command in EXEC mode. Default configuration don't display.

2 Command Syntax

show running-config

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

none

5 Usage

Use this command to display the current operating configuration. Default configuration don't display

6 Examples

This example shows how to display current operating configuration of device:

```
Switch# show running-config
hostname Switch
timestamp sync systime
username admin privilege 4 password admin
username test privilege 4 password test
!
!
logging server enable
logging merge disable
logging merge timeout 23
!
ntp authentication enable
!
ntp server mgmt-if 1.1.1.1
ntp server mgmt-if 10.10.25.8
ntp server mgmt-if 192.16.22.44 version 2
!
snmp-server enable
snmp-server system-contact admin@example.com
!
snmp-server view view1 included .1.2.3.4 mask f
!
snmp-server community sysname read-write
```

```
!
snmp-server trap target-address mgmt-if 10.10.27.232 community sysname
!
management ip address 10.10.39.104/23
management route add gateway 10.10.39.254
!
port-channel load-balance hash-arithmetic crc
port-channel load-balance set vxlan-vni
port-channel load-balance set inner-dst-mac
!
flow f1
!
flow f2
!
sflow enable
sflow agent ip 10.0.0.254
sflow counter interval 10
!
interface eth-0-1
  description TenGigabitEthernet
  speed 1000
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-2
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-3
  shutdown
  static-channel-group 10
!
interface eth-0-4
  shutdown
  static-channel-group 10
!
interface eth-0-5
  shutdown
  static-channel-group 5
!
interface eth-0-6
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-7
  shutdown
  sflow counter-sampling enable
  sflow flow-sampling enable input
  sflow flow-sampling rate 2048
!
interface eth-0-8
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-9
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-10
  shutdown
!
interface eth-0-11
!
interface eth-0-12
!
interface eth-0-13
!
interface eth-0-14
!
interface eth-0-15
!
interface eth-0-16
!
interface eth-0-17
!
interface eth-0-18
!
interface eth-0-19
!
```

```
interface eth-0-20
!
interface eth-0-21
!
interface eth-0-22
!
interface eth-0-23
!
interface eth-0-24
!
interface eth-0-25
!
interface eth-0-26
!
interface eth-0-27
!
interface eth-0-28
!
interface eth-0-29
!
interface eth-0-30
!
interface eth-0-31
!
interface eth-0-32
!
interface eth-0-33
!
interface eth-0-34
!
interface agg5
  description LinkAgg5
!
interface agg10
!
tap-group tap1 1
  ingress eth-0-1 flow f1
  egress eth-0-9
!
tap-group tap2 2
  ingress eth-0-21
  egress eth-0-22
!
tap-group g1 3
  ingress eth-0-33
!
line console 0
  privilege level 4
  no line-password
  no login
line vty 0 7
  exec-timeout 35791 0
  privilege level 4
  no line-password
  no login
```

7 Related Commands

None

21.5 md5sum

1 Command Purpose

To calculate the md5sum of the file.

2 Command Syntax

md5sum *FILENAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
FILENAME	Specify the file name	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

none

5 Usage

Use this command to calculate the md5sum of the file.

6 Examples

This example shows how to calculate the md5sum of the file:

```
Switch# md5sum flash:/boot/SwitchOS-vXXX-tap-v3.0.8.bin
8771a9cb344cebb70f8baa4715f3f97d flash:/boot/SwitchOS-vXXX-tap-v3.0.8.bin
```

7 Related Commands

None

22 MANAGEMENT Commands

22.1 show diagnostic-information

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to display the diagnostic information of the system.

2 Command Syntax

show diagnostic-information

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Diagnostic information includes “show version” information, “show clock” information, etc.

The result is usually very long and user can print the result into a file on the flash.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the diagnostic information:

```
Switch# show diagnostic-information
```

7 Related Commands

show version

show clock

22.2 show services

1 Command Purpose

To display the networking services, use the show services command in privileged EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

show services

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

This command is used to display networking services of the switch.

6 Examples

In the following example shows how to display networking services of the switch:

```
Switch# show services
Networking services configuration:
Service Name Status Port Protocol
-----+-----+-----+-----
http enable 80 TCP
telnet enable 23 TCP
ssh enable 22 TCP
snmp disable 161 UDP
```

7 Related Commands

None

22.3 show services rpc-api

1 Command Purpose

2 Command Syntax

```
show services rpc-api
```

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

```
Switch# show services rpc-api
RPC-API service configuration:
Server State      : disable
Port              : 80
Authentication Mode : none
SSL State         : disable
```

7 Related Commands

```
service rpc-api
```

22.4 hostname

1 Command Purpose

To specify or modify the host name for the network server, use the hostname command in global configuration mode.

Use the no form of this command to reset the default value.

2 Command Syntax

hostname *NAME_STRING*

no hostname

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME_STRING	This system's network name	Up to 63 characters.

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Switch

5 Usage

The host name is used in prompts and default configuration filenames.

The name must also follow the rules for ARPANET host names. They must start with a letter, and have as interior characters only letters, digits, hyphens, and underline. Names must be 63 characters or fewer.

6 Examples

The following example changes the host name to DUT1:

```
Switch(config)# hostname DUT1
```

The following example changes the host name to default:

```
DUT1(config)# no hostname
```

7 Related Commands

None

22.5 format

1 Command Purpose

To format file system.

2 Command Syntax

format (system | boot | *udisk:*)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
system	The system partition	-
boot	The boot partition	-
<i>udisk:</i>	The USB mass storage device (MSDOS file system)	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Format the USB mass storage device (MSDOS file system)

6 Examples

The following shows an example to format USB mass storage device:

```
Switch(config)# format udisk:
WARNING: All data on udisk: will be lost!!!
And format operation may take a while. Are you sure to process with format?
[yes/no]: yes
```

7 Related Commands

umount udisk:

22.6 umount udisk:

1 Command Purpose

To uninstall the USB mass storage device before plug out it from the switch.

2 Command Syntax

umount *udisk*:

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

USB mass storage device must exist in the system. You can use the “umount” command to uninstall the USB mass storage device.

6 Examples

The following example umount USB mass storage device:

```
Switch(config)# umount udisk:
```

7 Related Commands

format udisk:

22.7 reset factory-config

1 Command Purpose

To reset factory configuration

2 Command Syntax

reset factory-config

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

The flash/boot/.factory-config.conf needs to exist for resetting factory configuration.

6 Examples

The following shows an example to reset factory configuration:

```
Switch# reset factory-config
Startup-config will be overwritten with factory-config. Continue? [yes/no]:y
```

7 Related Commands

None

22.8 management ip address dhcp

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set the management IP address on the Switch from the dhcp protocol.

To remove the management IP address from the dhcp protocol, use the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

management ip address dhcp

no management ip address dhcp

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

User cannot connect to the device via telnet and only console port is available for management after removing the IP address.

6 Examples

The following example sets the management ipv4 address from dhcp protocol:

```
Switch(config)# management ip address dhcp
```

The following example unsets the management ipv4 address from dhcp protocol:

```
Switch(config)# no management ip address dhcp
```

7 Related Commands

management ip address

22.9 management ip address

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set the management IP address on the Switch.

To remove the management IP address, use the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

management ip address *IP_ADDR_MASK*

no management ip address

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR_MASK	IP address with mask length	In A.B.C.D/M format

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

User cannot connect to the device via telnet and only console port is available for management after removing the IP address.

6 Examples

The following example sets the management ipv4 address:

```
Switch(config)# management ip address 10.10.39.104/23
```

The following example unsets the management ipv4 address:

```
Switch(config)# no management ip address
```

7 Related Commands

management route gateway

22.10 management ipv6 address

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set the management IPv6 address on the Switch.

To remove the management IPv6 address, use the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

management ipv6 address *IPV6_ADDR_MASK*

no management ipv6 address

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IPV6_ADDR_MASK	IPv6 address with mask length	In X:X::X:X/M format

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

User cannot connect to the device via telnet and only console port is available for management after removing the IP address.

6 Examples

The following example sets the management ipv6 address:

```
Switch(config)# management ipv6 address 2000::1/64
```

The following example unsets the management ipv6 address:

```
Switch(config)# no management ipv6 address
```

7 Related Commands

management ipv6 route gateway

22.11 management route gateway

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set the gateway on the Switch for management ip.

Use no form of this command to delete the gateway on the Switch for management ip.

2 Command Syntax

management route (add |) gateway *IP_ADDR*

no management route gateway

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
add	Add a gateway address	-
IP_ADDR	IP address	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to set the gateway on the Switch for management ip.

Use no form of this command to delete the gateway on the Switch for management ip.

6 Examples

The following example sets the gateway of 192.168.100.254 for the switch:

```
Switch(config)# management route add gateway 192.168.100.254
```

The following example unsets the gateway of 192.168.100.254 for the switch:

```
Switch(config)# no management route gateway
```

7 Related Commands

management ip address

22.12 management ipv6 route gateway

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set the gateway on the Switch for management ipv6 address.

2 Command Syntax

management ipv6 route (add | del) gateway *IPV6_ADDR*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
add	Add a gateway ipv6 address	-
del	Delete a gateway ipv6 address	-
IPV6_ADDR	IPv6 address	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to set the gateway on the Switch for management ipv6 address.

6 Examples

The following example sets the gateway of 2000::64 for the switch:

```
Switch(config)# management ipv6 route add gateway 2000::64
```

7 Related Commands

management ipv6 address

22.13 service telnet enable

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set service telnet enable.

Use the no form of this command to set service telnet disable.

2 Command Syntax

service telnet enable

no service telnet enable

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Enabled

5 Usage

Uses this command to enable the telnet service.

6 Examples

The following example set telnet service enable for the switch:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# service telnet enable
```

The following example set telnet service disable for the switch:

```
Switch(config)# no service telnet enable
Connection closed by foreign host.
```

7 Related Commands

telnet

22.14 service http

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set service http enable or disable or restart or timeout.

2 Command Syntax

service http (enable | disable | restart | timeout *TIMEOUT_VALUE*)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
enable	Enable the http service	-
disable	Disable the http service	-
restart	Restart the http service	-
timeout <i>TIMEOUT_VALUE</i>	Set http timeout value, unit is minute	1-60

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Enabled

Timeout default value is 10 minutes

5 Usage

Uses this command to enable or disable or restart http service or set timeout value.

6 Examples

The following example set http service enable for the switch:

```
Switch(config)# service http enable
```

The following example set http service disable for the switch:

```
Switch(config)# service http disable
```

The following example set http service restart for the switch:

```
Switch(config)# service http restart
```

7 Related Commands

show web users

22.15 service http port

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set set http service L4 port number; use the no command to set the default http service L4 port number.

2 Command Syntax

service http port *L4_NUM_PORT*

no service http port

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

L4_NUM_PORT	Http service L4 port number	The range is 1025-65535
-------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

80

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example set http service L4 port number for the switch:

```
Switch(config)# service http port 2000
```

The following example set the default http service L4 port number for the switch:

```
Switch(config)# no service http port
```

7 Related Commands

show web users

22.16 service https

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set service https enable or disable or restart or set timeout.

2 Command Syntax

service https (enable | disable | restart | timeout *TIMEOUT_VALUE*)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

enable	Enable the https service	-
disable	Disable the https service	-
restart	Restart the https service	-
timeout TIMEOUT_VALUE	Set https timeout value, unit is minute	1-60

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Enabled

5 Usage

Uses this command to enable or disable or restart https service.

6 Examples

The following example set https service enable for the switch:

```
Switch(config)# service https enable
```

The following example set https service disable for the switch:

```
Switch(config)# service https disable
```

The following example set https service restart for the switch:

```
Switch(config)# service https restart
```

7 Related Commands

show web users

22.17 service https port

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set set https service L4 port number; use the no command to set the default https service L4 port number.

2 Command Syntax

service https port *L4_NUM_PORT*

no service https port

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
L4_NUM_PORT	Https service L4 port number	The range is 1025-65535

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

443

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example set https service L4 port number for the switch:

```
Switch(config)# service https port 2000
```

The following example set the default https service L4 port number for the switch:

```
Switch(config)# no service https port
```

7 Related Commands

show web users

22.18 service rpc-api enable

1 Command Purpose

Use the command to enable rpc-api service. And use disable command to disable rpc-api service.

2 Command Syntax

service rpc-api enable (port *PORT_NUM* |) (ssl (ssl-port *SSL_PORT_NUM* |) |)

service rpc-api disable

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
PORT_NUM	port number of https service	Default port number is 80
SSL_PORT_NUM	port number of SSL service	Default port number is 443

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Disabled

5 Usage

Use this command to enable RPC-API service. If parameters need to be modified, RPC-API service need to be disable. RPC-API service can not be enable when http has been enable.

6 Examples

The following example enables encrypted RPC-API service:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# service rpc-api enable ssl
Switch(config)#
```

The following example disables encrypted RPC-API service:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# service rpc-api disable
Switch(config)#
```

7 Related Commands

service rpc-api auth-mode

22.19 service rpc-api auth-mode

1 Command Purpose

Use the command to configure the auth mode of RPC-API.

2 Command Syntax

service rpc-api auth-mode (basic)

no service rpc-api auth-mode

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Configure the auth mode of RPC-API

5 Usage

Use this command to enable or disable the auth mode of RPC-API. If the the the auth mode has been enabled.

6 Examples

The following example enables the auth mode of RPC-API:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# service rpc-api auth-mode basic
```

The following example disables the auth mode of RPC-API:

```
Switch(config)# no service rpc-api auth-mode basic
```

7 Related Commands

services rpc-api enable

22.20 certificate load pem-cert

1 Command Purpose

Use the command to import the new certificate file. Use the no command to restore the default certificate file.

2 Command Syntax

certificate load pem-cert (*FILENAME* | *GFLASHFILE*)

no certificate load pem-cert

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
FILENAME	certificate file name, no path but suffix	-
GFLASHFILE	certificate file name with path	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Default certificate file

5 Usage

The private key and certificate need to be placed in the same file as the new certificate file. You need to upload the new certificate file to the any directory under the flash/ directory on the device before using this command. Ensure that the HTTPS service is turned on at the time of command execution and restart the HTTPS service after execution to take effect.

6 Examples

The following example import new certificate file cert.pem:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# certificate load pem-cert flash:/boot/cert.pem
Switch(config)#
```

The following example restore the default certificate file:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# no certificate load pem-cert
Switch(config)#
```

7 Related Commands

None

22.21 statistics unit

1 Command Purpose

Use the command to change the unit of traffic statistics.

2 Command Syntax

statistics unit (1 | K | M | G)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value

1	statistics/1	-
K	statistics/1,000	-
M	statistics/1,000,000	-
G	statistics/1,000,000,000	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

default unit is 1

5 Usage

change the unit of statistics

6 Examples

The following example change the unit:

```
Switch(config)#statistics unit K
```

7 Related Commands

None

23

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

Commands

23.1 disable

1 Command Purpose

To exit Privileged EXEC mode and return to user EXEC mode, enter the disable command in EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

disable

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

To exit Privileged EXEC mode and return to user EXEC mode, enter the disable command in EXEC mode.

The prompt for Privileged EXEC mode is “#”, for EXEC mode is “>”.

6 Examples

In the following example, the user enters Privileged EXEC mode using the enable command, then exits back to user EXEC mode using the disable command:

```
Switch# disable  
Switch>
```

7 Related Commands

enable

23.2 enable

1 Command Purpose

To enter Privileged EXEC mod, use the enable command in user EXEC or Privileged EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

enable

3 Command Mode

User EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

To enter Privileged EXEC mod, use the enable command in user EXEC or Privileged EXEC mode.

The prompt for Privileged EXEC mode is “#”, for EXEC mode is “>”.

6 Examples

In the following example, the user enters Privileged EXEC mode using the enable command. The system prompts the user for a password before allowing access to the Privileged EXEC mode. The password is not printed to the screen. The user then exits back to user EXEC mode using the disable command:

```
Switch# disable
Switch> enable
Password:
Switch#

Password:
Switch#
```

7 Related Commands

disable

enable password

23.3 logout

1 Command Purpose

To logout of the current CLI session, enter the logout command in EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

logout

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

To logout of the current CLI session, enter the logout command in EXEC mode.

6 Examples

In the following example, the user logout of the current CLI session using the logout command:

```
Switch# logout
Connection closed by foreign host.
```

7 Related Commands

None

23.4 reboot

1 Command Purpose

To reload the operating system, use the reboot command in Privileged EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

reboot

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

The reboot command halts the system. Use the reboot command after configuration information is entered into a file and saved to the startup configuration.

6 Examples

The following example is sample dialog from the reboot command:

```
Switch# reboot
Building configuration...
Reboot system? [confirm]y
Waiting ...
% Connection is closed by administrator!
```

7 Related Commands

write

23.5 show file system

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show file system information.

2 Command Syntax

show file system

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to show file system information.

6 Examples

The following example is to show file system information:

```
Switch# show file system
```

Type	Size	Used	Free	Use%
flash:/	887M	56M	827M	7%
flash:/boot	776M	360M	412M	47%
udisk:	0B	0B	0B	100%

7 Related Commands

None

23.6 show management ip address

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show management interface ip address.

2 Command Syntax

show management ip address

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to show management interface ip address.

6 Examples

The following example is to show management interface ip address:

```
Switch# show management ip address
Management IP address: 10.10.39.131/23
Gateway: 0.0.0.0
```

7 Related Commands

management ip address

management route gateway

23.7 show startup-config

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show contents of startup configuration. Default configuration don't display.

2 Command Syntax

show startup-config

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to show contents of startup configuration. Default configuration don't display.

6 Examples

The following example is to show contents of startup configuration:

```

Switch# show startup-config

hostname Switch
timestamp sync systime
enable password abc
!
username admin privilege 4 password admin
username test privilege 4 password test
!
!
logging server enable
!
radius-server host mgmt-if 1.1.1.1
!
tacacs-server host mgmt-if 1.1.1.2
!
tacacs-server host mgmt-if 2.1.1.1 key mykey
!
!
ntp authentication enable
!
ntp key 43 aNickKey
ntp trustedkey 43
ntp key 123 ntpkty123
!
ntp server mgmt-if 1.1.1.1
ntp server mgmt-if 10.10.25.8
ntp server mgmt-if 192.16.22.44 version 2
!
snmp-server enable
snmp-server system-contact admin@example.com
!
snmp-server view view1 included .1.2.3.4 mask f
!
snmp-server trap target-address mgmt-if 10.10.27.232 community sysname
!
snmp-server inform target-address mgmt-if 10.10.27.233 community sysname
!
management ip address 10.10.39.104/23
management route add gateway 10.10.39.254
!
port-channel load-balance hash-arithmetic crc
port-channel load-balance set vxlan-vni
port-channel load-balance set inner-dst-mac
!
ip access-list a
!
ip access-list e1
!
ip access-list aaaa
!
flow fl
  
```

```
!  
flow f2  
!  
sflow enable  
sflow agent ip 10.0.0.254  
sflow counter interval 10  
!  
interface eth-0-1  
  description TenGigabitEthernet  
  speed 1000  
  shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-2  
  shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-3  
  shutdown  
  static-channel-group 10  
!  
interface eth-0-4  
  shutdown  
  static-channel-group 10  
!  
interface eth-0-5  
  shutdown  
  static-channel-group 5  
!  
interface eth-0-6  
  shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-7  
  shutdown  
  sflow counter-sampling enable  
  sflow flow-sampling enable input  
  sflow flow-sampling rate 2048  
!  
interface eth-0-8  
  shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-9  
  shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-10  
  shutdown  
!  
interface eth-0-11  
!  
interface eth-0-12  
!  
interface eth-0-13  
!  
interface eth-0-14  
!  
interface eth-0-15  
!  
interface eth-0-16  
!  
interface eth-0-17  
!  
interface eth-0-18  
!  
interface eth-0-19  
!  
interface eth-0-20  
!  
interface eth-0-21  
!  
interface eth-0-22  
!  
interface eth-0-23  
!  
interface eth-0-24  
!  
interface eth-0-25
```



```
!  
interface eth-0-26  
!  
interface eth-0-27  
!  
interface eth-0-28  
!  
interface eth-0-29  
!  
interface eth-0-30  
!  
interface eth-0-31  
!  
interface eth-0-32  
!  
interface eth-0-33  
!  
interface eth-0-34  
!  
interface agg5  
  description LinkAgg5  
!  
interface agg10  
!  
tap-group tap1 1  
  ingress eth-0-1 flow f1  
  egress eth-0-9  
!  
tap-group tap2 2  
  ingress eth-0-21  
  egress eth-0-22  
!  
tap-group g1 3  
  ingress eth-0-33  
!  
line console 0  
  privilege level 4  
  no line-password  
  no login  
line vty 0 7  
  exec-timeout 35791 0  
  privilege level 4  
  no line-password  
  no login
```

7 Related Commands

write

23.8 write

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to write startup configuration.

2 Command Syntax

write

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to write startup configuration.

6 Examples

The following example is to write startup configuration:

```
Switch# write
[OK]
```

7 Related Commands

show startup-config

23.9 boot system flash

1 Command Purpose

To specify the system image that the switch loads at startup in flash, use the following boot system commands in Privileged EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

boot system flash *STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	System image file for next booting	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to specify an image to boot system.

This command will take effect after reboot.

6 Examples

The following example is sample dialog from the boot system command:

```

Switch# boot system flash:/boot/SecPathTAP2000A-IMW110-E6601.BIN.01
Are you sure to use flash:/boot/SecPathTAP2000A-IMW110-E6601.BIN.01 as the next
boot image? [confirm]y
Waiting ..... success
    
```

7 Related Commands

reboot

23.10 boot system tftp:

1 Command Purpose

To specify the system image that the switch loads at startup in tftp, use the following boot system commands in Privileged EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

boot system *tftp*: mgmt-if *IP_ADDR STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDR	Server IP	-

STRING	Image file name	-
--------	-----------------	---

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Management IP address in startup-config file will be used as source address when system boot via TFTP.

This command will take effect after reboot.

6 Examples

The following example is sample dialog from the boot system via tftp command:

```
Switch# boot system tftp: mgmt-if 10.10.38.160 SecPathTAP2000A-IMW110-E6601.BIN.01
Waiting . success
```

7 Related Commands

reboot

23.11 show boot

1 Command Purpose

To display the current image and the image the next startup will load, use the show boot command in Privileged EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

show boot (image |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
image	Show the detailed information about the boot image.	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to display the current image and the image the next startup will load.

6 Examples

The following is sample output from the show boot command:

```
Switch# show boot
The current boot image version is: 1.10, ESS 6601
The current running image is: flash:/boot/SecPathTAP2000A-IMW110-E6601.BIN.01
The next running image is: tftp://10.10.38.160/SecPathTAP2000A-IMW110-E6601.BIN.01
```

The following is sample output from the show boot image command:

```
Switch# show boot image
Current boot image version: E580-1.10, ESS 6601
System image files list:
  Create Time          Version          File name
-----+-----+-----
  2017-08-02 13:32:31  v5.1.4          CNOS-e580-hybrid-v5.1.4.bin
* 2017-09-21 15:43:52  v1.10, ESS 6601 SecPathTAP2000A-IMW110-E6601.BIN.01
```

7 Related Commands

boot system flash

boot system tftp:

23.12 show memory

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show memory with keyword.

2 Command Syntax

show memory (ccs | cds | switch | chsm | appcfg | fea | authd | all)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ccs	Configure center service	-
cds	Data center service	-
switch	Switch process	-
chsm	Chassis manage process	-
appcfg	Application configure process	-
fea	Forwarding process	-
authd	Authentication daemon process	-
all	All processes	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following is sample output from the show memory appcfg command:

```
Switch# show memory appcfg
```

AppCfg Memory Information:			
Type	Description	Alloc Count	Alloc Size
0	MEM_TEMP	: 1	8188
2	MEM_LIB_HASH	: 16	320
3	MEM_LIB_HASH_BUCKET_LIST	: 16	131008
4	MEM_LIB_HASH_BUCKET	: 37	444
9	MEM_LIB SOCK_MASTER	: 1	192
10	MEM_LIB SOCK	: 5	1280
11	MEM_LIB SOCK_SESSION	: 7	229348
12	MEM_LIB SOCK_DATA	: 1	16
16	MEM_LIB_SLIST	: 113	2260
17	MEM_LIB_SLISTNODE	: 57	684
22	MEM_TBL_MASTER	: 44	9788
23	MEM_TBL_INTERFACE	: 37	28416
67	MEM_TBL_SYS_GLOBAL	: 1	384
68	MEM_TBL_VERSION	: 1	768
72	MEM_TBL_CHASSIS	: 1	64
77	MEM_TBL_SYS_SPEC	: 8	3072
84	MEM_TBL_MEM_SUMMARY	: 1	28
112	MEM_TBL_SSH_CFG	: 1	48
113	MEM_TBL_SNMP_CFG	: 1	768
114	MEM_TBL_SNMP_VIEW	: 1	256
116	MEM_TBL_SNMP_TRAP	: 1	384
117	MEM_TBL_SNMP_INFORM	: 1	384
118	MEM_TBL_SYSLOG_CFG	: 1	384
119	MEM_TBL_NTP_SERVER	: 3	288
121	MEM_TBL_NTP_KEY	: 2	80
122	MEM_TBL_NTP_CFG	: 1	64
123	MEM_TBL_NTP_IF	: 1	8
124	MEM_TBL_NTP_IF	: 1	256
125	MEM_TBL_USER	: 2	1536
126	MEM_TBL_VTY	: 8	32736
127	MEM_TBL_CONSOLE	: 1	768
128	MEM_TBL_AUTHEN	: 1	192
129	MEM_TBL_LOGIN	: 3	1152
161	MEM_TBL_LOG_GLOBAL	: 1	12
163	MEM_TBL_SYS_LOAD	: 1	32
165	MEM_TBL_CLOCK	: 1	40
177	MEM_TBL_OPM_GLOBAL	: 1	4
180	MEM_TBL_OPM_DEBUG	: 1	4
194	MEM_TBL_DOT1X_GLOBAL	: 1	768
198	MEM_TBL_ENABLE	: 4	3072
199	MEM_TBL_CHIP	: 1	4
201	MEM_TBL_AUTHOR	: 1	192
202	MEM_TBL_ACCOUNT	: 1	192
203	MEM_TBL_ACCOUNTCMD	: 1	192
229	MEM_TBL_SFLOW_GLOBAL	: 1	48
234	MEM_DS_BRGIF	: 36	27648
235	MEM_DS_LAG	: 5	80
245	MEM_DS_ACLQOS_IF	: 3	3072
247	MEM_DS_DHCLIENT_IF	: 36	9216
262	MEM_PM_TEMP	: 1	4092
263	MEM_PM_LIB_MASTER	: 1	1024

7 Related Commands

show memory summary

23.13 show memory summary

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show the summary of memory states.

2 Command Syntax

show memory summary total

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following is sample output from the show memory summary command:

```
Switch# show memory summary total
Total memory      : 940428 KB
Used memory       : 259228 KB
Freed memory      : 681200 KB
Buffer memory     : 0 KB
Cached memory     : 125848 KB
Memory utilization: 27.56%
```

7 Related Commands

show memory

23.14 show cpu utilization

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show utilizations of cpu.

2 Command Syntax

show cpu utilization

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to show utilizations of cpu.

6 Examples

The following is sample output from the show cpu utilization command:

```

Switch# show cpu utilization
Process                Usage (%)
-----+-----
python                 3.42
fea                    2.62
switch                 0.20
appcfg                 0.10
cds                    0.10
snmpd                  0.10
ccs                    0.10
kworker                0.10
Others                 5.55
-----+-----
Total                  12.29
    
```

7 Related Commands

None

23.15 terminal length

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set number of terminal lines on a screen. Range is 0 to 512.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

terminal length *TERM_LINES*

terminal no length

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TERM_LINES	Number of lines on screen (0 for no pausing)	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

0 (no pausing)

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following is sample to set terminal length lines:

```
Switch# terminal length 100
```

The following is sample to unset terminal length lines:

```
Switch# terminal no length
```

7 Related Commands

None

23.16 terminal monitor

1 Command Purpose

To copy debug output to the current terminal line, use the terminal monitor command in Privileged EXEC mode.

To close the debug output to the current terminal line, use the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

terminal monitor

terminal no monitor

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

Debug output to the current terminal line is closed

5 Usage

To copy debug output to the current terminal line, use the terminal monitor command in Privileged EXEC mode.

To close the debug output to the current terminal line, use the no form of this command.

6 Examples

The following is sample output from the terminal monitor command:

```
Switch# terminal monitor
```

The following is sample close the debug output to the current terminal line:

```
Switch# terminal no monitor
```

7 Related Commands

debug aaa

debug sflow

23.17 cd

1 Command Purpose

Change the current directory to dir, use the cd command in EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

cd (*STRING* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	Directory name	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

The initial default file system is flash:. If you do not specify a directory on a file system, the default is the root directory on that file system.

5 Usage

Change the current directory to dir, use the cd command in EXEC mode.

6 Examples

In the following example, the cd command is set the flash:/boot file system to the Flash memory:

```

Switch# cd flash:/boot
Switch# pwd
flash:/boot
    
```

7 Related Commands

pwd

23.18 mkdir

1 Command Purpose

To create a new directory in a Flash file system, use the mkdir command in EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

mkdir *STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	Directory name or file name	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

This command is valid only for local file systems.

6 Examples

The following example creates a directory named newdir in Flash:

```
Switch# mkdir flash:/newdir
```

7 Related Commands

rmdir

dir

23.19 rmdir

1 Command Purpose

To remove an existing directory in a Flash file system or udisk device, use the rmdir command in Privileged EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

rmdir *STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	Directory name or file name	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

This command is valid only for local file systems.

6 Examples

The following example deletes a directory named newdir:

```
Switch# rmdir flash:/newdir
Are you sure to delete flash:/newdir ? [no]y
```

7 Related Commands

mkdir

23.20 pwd

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to print working directory.

2 Command Syntax

pwd

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to print working directory.

6 Examples

The following example print current working directory:

```
Switch# pwd  
flash:/
```

7 Related Commands

cd

23.21 ls

1 Command Purpose

To display a list of files on a file system, use the ls command in EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

ls (*flash:* | *flash:/boot* | *udisk:* |) (*STRING* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
flash:	File system on the flash	-
flash:/boot	File path “flash:/boot”	-
udisk:	USB storage devices	-
STRING	Directory name or file name	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use the ls (Flash file system) command to display flash information.

6 Examples

The following is sample output from the ls command:

```
Switch# ls
Directory of flash:/
total 3196
-rw-r--r-- 1    1371 May 31 22:32 001E080BE6C2.1.lic
-rwxr-xr-x 1 295938 Aug 15 10:26 AQR-G2_v3.2.5_ID19866_VER537.cld
-rw-r--r-- 1 39861 Jul  5 15:07 E580_48X2Q4Z_EPLD-4.1_0410_POWERDOWN.tar.gz
drwxr-xr-x 2    2464 Sep 22 14:41 boot
drwxr-xr-x 7     760 Aug 15 10:26 cold
drwxr-xr-x 3    1016 Sep 22 14:42 conf
-rw-r--r-- 1    147 Aug 15 10:31 dhcp snooping
-rw----- 1    151 Aug 15 10:31 dhcpv6 snooping
drwxr-xr-x 2     728 Sep  4 20:53 info
-rw-r--r-- 1     909 Jul 18 13:30 init_flow
-rw-r--r-- 1    3181 Aug 15 10:09 jinl_astp
```



```
drwxr-xr-x 3      224 Aug 10 11:25 lib
-rw-r--r-- 1     2180 Jul 13 16:09 liujy_lab.conf
drwxr-xr-x 2      288 Jul  1 2016 log
drwxr-xr-x 7      488 Aug 23 2016 monitor
drwxr-xr-x 2      232 May  2 19:03 reboot-info
-rw-r--r-- 1    11963 Mar 30 18:21 route.txt
-rw-r--r-- 1     2624 Sep 22 14:41 startup-config.conf
-rw----- 1    13686 Apr 10 18:57 startup-config.conf.2017-4-10
-rw-r--r-- 1     1314 May  4 18:48 startup-config.conf.empty
-rw-r--r-- 1     1694 Apr 21 17:40 startup-config.conf_0421
-rwxr-xr-x 1 1015068 Mar 18 2017 stressapptest
-rw-r--r-- 1 1155521 Sep 22 15:56 syslog
drwxr-xr-x 2     4192 Sep 12 06:09 syslogfile

Total 887.00M bytes (875.00M bytes free)
```

7 Related Commands

dir

23.22 copy running-config

1 Command Purpose

To copy current device configuration to other files, use this command in EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

copy running-config (mgmt-if |) (*STRING* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
mgmt-if	Need to connect to the URL via management interface	-
STRING	Copy to URL and local file name	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to copy current running-config to destination file.

6 Examples

The following example copies the current configuration to the file named current-config.conf:

```
Switch# copy running-config flash:/current-config.conf
flash:/current-config.conf
[OK]
```

7 Related Commands

delete

23.23 copy startup-config

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to copy startup-config to tftp server or dest file.

2 Command Syntax

copy startup-config (mgmt-if |) (*STRING* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
mgmt-if	Need to connect to the URL via management interface	-
STRING	Copy to URL and local file name	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This is a sample output from the command displaying how to copy startup-config to tftp server:

```
Switch# copy startup-config mgmt-if tftp://10.10.38.160/
TFTP server [10.10.38.160]
Name of the TFTP file to access [] startup-config
Send file to tftp://10.10.38.160/startup-config
.
Sent 2337 bytes in 0.0 seconds
```

7 Related Commands

delete

23.24 copy mgmt-if

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to copy file from tftp server to local.

2 Command Syntax

copy mgmt-if *SRC_STRING DST_STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SRC_STRING	Copy from URL	-
DST_STRING	Copy to local file	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to copy file from tftp server to local.

6 Examples

This is a sample output from the command displaying how to copy file from tftp server to local:

```
Switch# copy mgmt-if tftp://10.10.38.160 flash:/boot

TFTP server [10.10.38.160]
Name of the TFTP file to access [] collections.py
Download from URL to temporary file.
Get file from tftp://10.10.38.160/collections.py
.
Received 25403 bytes in 0.2 seconds
Copy the temporary file to its destination.
.
File system synchronization. Please waiting...
25403 bytes in 0.1 seconds, 248 kbytes/second
```

7 Related Commands

delete

23.25 copy

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to copy file from local file to tftp server or local.

2 Command Syntax

copy *SRC_STRING* mgmt-if *DST_STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SRC_STRING	Copy from URL	-
DST_STRING	Copy to local file	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This is a sample output from the command displaying how to copy file from local file to tftp server:

```
Switch# copy flash:/startup-config.conf mgmt-if tftp://10.10.38.160
TFTP server [10.10.38.160]
Name of the TFTP file to access [] startup-config.conf
Send file to tftp://10.10.38.160/startup-config.conf
.
Sent 2177 bytes in 0.1 seconds
```

7 Related Commands

delete

23.26 more

1 Command Purpose

To display the contents of a file, use the more command in EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

more *STRING*,

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	Text file name	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

The system can only display a file in ASCII format.

6 Examples

The following partial sample output displays the configuration file named startup-config in flash:

```
Switch# more flash:/startup-config.conf
```

7 Related Commands

dir

23.27 delete

1 Command Purpose

To delete a file on the flash, use the delete command in Privileged EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

delete *STRING*,

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	File name for delete	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

If you attempt to delete the configuration file or image, the system prompts you to confirm the deletion.

6 Examples

The following example deletes the file named test from the flash:

```
Switch# delete flash:/test
Are you sure to delete flash:/test? [no]y
```

7 Related Commands

copy

23.28 rename

1 Command Purpose

To rename a file in a Class C Flash file system or udisk device, use the rename command in EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

rename *OLD_STRING NEW_STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
OLD_STRING		-
NEW_STRING		-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

This command is valid only for local file systems.

6 Examples

In the following example, the file named `startup-config.conf-bak` is renamed `startup-config.conf-bak1`:

```
Switch# rename flash:/startup-config.conf-bak flash:/startup-config.conf-bak1
Are you sure to rename flash:/startup-config.conf-bak ? [confirm]y
.
File system synchronization. Please waiting...
1061 bytes in 0.1 seconds, 10 kbytes/second
```

7 Related Commands

ls

23.29 source

1 Command Purpose

Read and execute commands from filename in the shell environment.

2 Command Syntax

source *STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	Configuration file	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following shows how to source commands from a file:

```
Switch# source flash:/bash_shutdown.txt
Switch# configure terminal

Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# interface range eth-0-5 - 7
Switch(config-if-range)# shutdown
Switch(config-if-range)# end
Switch#
```

7 Related Commands

None

23.30 system min-frame check

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to enable system min frame check, system min frame size is 64bytes.

2 Command Syntax

system min-frame check enable

no system min-frame check enable

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
enable	enable system min frame check	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

enable

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to enable system min frame check:

```
Switch(config)# system min-frame check enable
```

The following example shows how to disable system min frame check:

```
Switch(config)# no system min-frame check enable
```

7 Related Commands

None

23.31 banner

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to define a banner

2 Command Syntax

banner (exec | login) *STRING*

no banner (exec | login)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
exec	exec banner	-

login	login banner	-
STRING	banner text information	c banner-text c, where 'c' is a delimiting character, only allow '0-9A-Za-z,@._-'

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to define a exec banner:

```
Switch(config)# banner exec @no_delete_configuration@
```

7 Related Commands

None

23.32 do

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to execute the commands in EXEC mode

2 Command Syntax

do *COMMAND_STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

COMMAND_STRING	The string of the command	-
----------------	---------------------------	---

3 Command Mode

All Configuration Mode

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to execute the do command:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# do show interface eth-0-1

Interface eth-0-1
  Interface current state: DOWN
  Hardware is Port, address is 001e.080b.e6c2
  Bandwidth 1000000 kbits
  Index 1 , Metric 1
  Speed - auto , Duplex - auto , Metadata - Disable , Media type is UNKNOWN
  Link type is autonegotiation
  Admin input flow-control is off, output flow-control is off
  Oper input flow-control is off, output flow-control is off
  The Maximum Frame Size is 12800 bytes
    5 minute input rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
    5 minute output rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
    0 packets input, 0 bytes
  Received 0 unicast, 0 broadcast, 0 multicast
    0 runts, 0 giants, 0 input errors, 0 CRC
    0 frame, 0 overrun, 0 pause input
    0 packets output, 0 bytes
  Transmitted 0 unicast, 0 broadcast, 0 multicast
    0 underruns, 0 output errors, 0 pause output
```

7 Related Commands

None

24 DEVICE Commands

24.1 show version

1 Command Purpose

To display the version information of the hardware and firmware, use the show version command in EXEC mode.

2 Command Syntax

show version

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

This command can display the version information of the hardware and firmware.

6 Examples

This example shows how to display version information of the hardware and firmware:

```
Switch# show version
i-Ware Software, Version 1.10, ESS 6601 01
Vendor Information
SecPath FW uptime is 0 weeks, 1 day, 1 hours, 16 minutes
Boot image: flash:/boot/SecPathTAP2000S-IMW110-E6601.BIN
Boot image version: 1.10, ESS 6601 01
Next running image : flash:/boot/SecPathTAP2000S-IMW110-E6601.BIN
SLOT 1
Hardware Type      : switch
SDRAM size         : 2048M
Flash size         : 2048M
```

```
Hardware Version : 1.2
EPLD Version : 2.1
BootRom Version : 6.1.1
System serial number : E101ZB142025
```

7 Related Commands

None

24.2 show stm prefer

1 Command Purpose

Use the show stm prefer privileged EXEC command to display information about the profiles that can be used to maximize system resources for a particular feature.

2 Command Syntax

show stm prefer (current | next | default)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
current	Current profile information	-
next	Next profile information	-
default	Balance on all kinds of tables size	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

The numbers displayed for each profile represent an approximate maximum number for each feature resource. Use this command to show the default balance on all kinds of tables size.

6 Examples

This is an example of output from the show stm prefer current command:

```
Switch# show stm prefer current
number of tap group                : 1/512
number of tap ingress truncation   : 0/4
number of link aggregation(static) : 0/31
number of Flow features:
  Flow entry ingress entries       : 0/1024
  Flow entry egress entries        : 0/255
  System Flow configure            : 2/4096
  System Flow entry configure      : 0/8192
  System L4 Port Range entries     : 0/7
```

7 Related Commands

stm prefer

24.3 show transceiver

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show the transceiver information.

2 Command Syntax

show transceiver (*IF_NAME_E* |) (detail |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IF_NAME_E	Ethernet interface name	-
detail	Show detailed information	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to show the interface transceiver information, or the transceiver detail information.

6 Examples

This example shows how to display transceiver information:

```
Switch# show transceiver detail

Port eth-0-17 transceiver info:
Transceiver Type: 1000BASE-T_SFP
Transceiver Vendor Name : INNOLIGHT
Transceiver PN          : TC-SORJZ-N00
Transceiver S/N         : IN0912SZ01025C
Transceiver Output Wavelength: N/A
Supported Link Type and Length:
  Link Length for copper: 100 m
Digital diagnostic is not implemented.
Port eth-0-21 transceiver info:
Transceiver Type: 1000BASE-SX
Transceiver Vendor Name : FINISAR CORP.
Transceiver PN          : FTLF8519P3BTL
Transceiver S/N         : PPB2DL1
Transceiver Output Wavelength: 850 nm
Supported Link Type and Length:
  Link Length for 50/125um multi-mode fiber: 300 m
  Link Length for 62.5/125um multi-mode fiber: 150 m

-----
Transceiver is internally calibrated.
mA: milliamperes, dBm: decibels (milliwatts), NA or N/A: not applicable.
++ : high alarm, + : high warning, - : low warning, -- : low alarm.
The threshold values are calibrated.
-----
```

Port	Temperature (Celsius)	High Alarm Threshold (Celsius)	High Warn Threshold (Celsius)	Low Warn Threshold (Celsius)	Low Alarm Threshold (Celsius)
eth-0-21	32.92	110.00	93.00	-30.00	-40.00

Port	Voltage (Volts)	High Alarm Threshold (Volts)	High Warn Threshold (Volts)	Low Warn Threshold (Volts)	Low Alarm Threshold (Volts)
eth-0-21	3.29	3.60	3.50	3.10	3.00

Port	Current (milliamperes)	High Alarm Threshold (mA)	High Warn Threshold (mA)	Low Warn Threshold (mA)	Low Alarm Threshold (mA)
eth-0-21	6.53	13.00	12.50	2.00	1.00

Port	Optical Transmit Power (dBm)	High Alarm Threshold (dBm)	High Warn Threshold (dBm)	Low Warn Threshold (dBm)	Low Alarm Threshold (dBm)
eth-0-21	-5.08	0.00	-3.00	-9.50	-13.50

Port	Optical Receive Power (dBm)	High Alarm Threshold (dBm)	High Warn Threshold (dBm)	Low Warn Threshold (dBm)	Low Alarm Threshold (dBm)
eth-0-21	-6.68	0.50	-1.00	-16.99	-21.02

7 Related Commands

None

24.4 show system summary

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show the summary of system information.

2 Command Syntax

show system summary

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

This command to show the summary of system information.

6 Examples

This example shows how to display the summary of system information:

```
Switch# show system summary

##### Version Table #####
i-Ware Software, Version 1.10, ESS 6601 01
Vendor Information
SecPath FW uptime is 0 weeks, 0 day, 0 hours, 52 minutes
Boot image: flash:/boot/SecPathTAP2000A-IMW110-E6601.BIN.03
Boot image version: 1.10, ESS 6601 01
Next running image : flash:/boot/SecPathTAP2000A-IMW110-E6601.BIN.03
SLOT 1
Hardware Type       : switch
SDRAM size          : 1024M
```

```
Flash size           : 2048M
Hardware Version    : 2.0
EPLD Version        : 1.2
BootRom Version     : 8.1.3
System serial number : E142GD16107A
##### Management IP Table #####
Management IP address: 10.10.39.104/23
Gateway: 10.10.39.254
##### Route Mac Table #####
Route MAC is: 001e.080b.e6c2
##### Users Table #####
Line      Host(s)  Idle      Location  User
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
130 vty 0   idle      00:51:05  Local
131 vty 1   idle      00:50:30  10.10.25.25
*132 vty 2   idle      00:00:00  10.10.25.25
##### Memory Summary Table #####
Total memory       : 940428 KB
Used memory        : 260220 KB
Freed memory       : 680208 KB
Buffer memory      : 0 KB
Cached memory      : 125840 KB
Memory utilization: 27.67%
```

7 Related Commands

None

24.5 show reboot-info

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show reboot information.

2 Command Syntax

show reboot-info

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to show reboot information.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display reboot information:

```
Switch# show reboot-info
```

Times	Reboot Type	Reboot Time
1	MANUAL	2017-06-27 06:46:19
2	MANUAL	2017-06-28 02:12:28
3	MANUAL	2017-06-30 08:34:57
4	MANUAL	2017-07-05 09:45:01
5	MANUAL	2017-07-13 08:12:08
6	POWER	2017-07-23 09:47:32
7	POWER	2017-07-30 05:47:48
8	POWER	2017-07-30 08:37:03
9	POWER	2017-08-03 02:14:48
10	MANUAL	2017-08-03 12:07:06
11	MANUAL	2017-08-05 03:41:58
12	MANUAL	2017-08-05 06:30:18
13	BHMDOG	2017-08-05 16:48:30
14	POWER	2017-08-10 03:19:47
15	MANUAL	2017-08-10 03:27:31
16	MANUAL	2017-08-10 03:34:27
17	UNKNOWN	2017-08-11 06:48:21
18	MANUAL	2017/08/15 02:13:55
19	POWER	2017/08/15 02:22:21
20	MANUAL	2017/08/15 02:26:27
21	MANUAL	2017/08/15 02:29:39
22	MANUAL	2017/08/15 02:32:37
23	MANUAL	2017/08/15 02:35:11
24	POWER	2017-08-15 07:51:14
25	MANUAL	2017-08-15 08:19:48
26	UNKNOWN	2017-08-15 08:40:01
27	MANUAL	2017-08-15 08:44:19
28	MANUAL	2017-08-16 03:43:38
29	MANUAL	2017-08-17 07:00:46
30	MANUAL	2017-08-18 07:23:43
31	POWER	2017-09-12 02:34:24
32	UNKNOWN	2017-09-12 05:56:16
33	POWER	2017-09-12 07:17:19
34	POWER	2017-09-12 07:22:47
35	ABNORMAL	2017-09-12 07:31:32
36	MANUAL	2017-09-12 07:44:43
37	MANUAL	2017-09-12 07:50:12
38	MANUAL	2017-09-12 07:57:50
39	MANUAL	2017-09-19 13:07:38
40	POWER	2017-09-20 10:07:18
41	MANUAL	2017-09-20 10:26:10
42	ABNORMAL	2017-09-21 06:38:38
43	MANUAL	2017-09-21 06:50:39
44	MANUAL	2017-09-21 07:13:14
45	MANUAL	2017-09-21 07:36:41
46	MANUAL	2017-09-21 07:47:01
47	MANUAL	2017-09-21 13:05:42
48	MANUAL	2017-09-22 06:42:49
49	MANUAL	2017-09-26 11:48:08
50	MANUAL	2017-09-26 13:03:57

7 Related Commands

clear reboot-info

24.6 clear reboot-info

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to clear reboot information.

2 Command Syntax

```
clear reboot-info
```

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

The clear reboot-info command can clear reboot information.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to clear reboot information:

```
Switch# clear reboot-info
```

7 Related Commands

```
show reboot-info
```

24.7 set device id-led

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set the device indicate led force on or force off.

2 Command Syntax

set device id-led (on | off)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
on	Turn on the led	-
off	Turn off the led	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

The command can set device indicate led force on or force off.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set device indicate led force on:

```
Switch# set device id-led on
```

7 Related Commands

show device id-led

24.8 show device id-led

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show device indicate led information.

2 Command Syntax

show device id-led

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to show device indicate led information.

6 Examples

The following example shows the device indicates led information:

```
Switch# show device id-led  
Indicate led is forced on
```

7 Related Commands

set device id-led

24.9 show schedule reboot

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to show schedule reboot information.

2 Command Syntax

show schedule reboot

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

Use this command to show schedule reboot information.

6 Examples

The following example shows schedule reboot information:

```
Switch# show schedule reboot
Current time is : 2017-09-26 22:14:49
Will reboot at : 2017-09-26 23:48:44
```

7 Related Commands

schedule reboot delay

schedule reboot at

24.10 stm prefer

1 Command Purpose

Use the `stm prefer` Global Configuration command to configure the profile used in Switch Table Management (STM) resource allocation. You can use profile to allocate system memory to best support the features being used in your application. Use profile to approximate the maximum number of unicast MAC addresses, quality of service (QoS) access control entries (ACEs) and unicast routes.

2 Command Syntax

`stm prefer default`

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

System use the default profile when first boot up, this profile balance all the features.

5 Usage

Users must reload the switch for the configuration to take effect.

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure the default profile on the switch:

```
Switch(config)# stm prefer default
% Changes to STM profile have been stored, but cannot take effect until the next
reload. Use 'show stm prefer current' to see what STM profile is currently active.
```

7 Related Commands

show stm prefer current

show stm prefer next

24.11 temperature

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to specify the system temperature monitor threshold.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

temperature *TEMP_LOW TEMP_HIGH TEMP_CRIT*

no temperature

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TEMP_LOW	Low alarm temperature degree Celsius	range -15 to 50

TEMP_HIGH	High alarm temperature degree Celsius	range 50 to 85
TEMP_CRIT	Critical temperature degree Celsius	range 55 to 90

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

The default threshold is low temperature 5, high temperature 65, and critical temperature 80.

5 Usage

The unit for temperature is centigrade. The critical temperature must higher than high temperature 5 Celsius degrees. The high temperature must higher than low temperature 5 Celsius degrees.

6 Examples

This example shows how to specify the temperature thresholds:

```
Switch(config)# temperature 5 70 80
```

This example shows how to specify the temperature thresholds to default value:

```
Switch(config)# no temperature
```

7 Related Commands

show environment

24.12 clock set datetime

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set system current date and time on the Switch.

2 Command Syntax

clock set datetime *ABS_TIME CLOCK_MONTH ABS_DAY ABS_YEAR*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ABS_TIME	Current time	-
CLOCK_MONTH	Month of the year	1-12
ABS_DAY	Day of the month	1-31
ABS_YEAR	Year	2000-2037

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

The default time is based from UTC.

5 Usage

If no other source of time is available, you can manually configure the time and date after the system is restarted. The time remains accurate until the next system restart. We recommend that you use manual configuration only as a last resort. If you have an outside source to which the switch can synchronize, you do not need to manually set the system clock.

6 Examples

This example shows how to manually set the system clock:

```
Switch(config)# clock set datetime 22:43:23 9 26 2017
```

7 Related Commands

show clock

24.13 clock set timezone

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set timezone.

Use the no form of this command to restore the default value.

2 Command Syntax

clock set timezone *Z_NAME* (add | minus) *TZ_HOURS* (*TZ_MIN* (*TZ_SEC* |) |)

no clock set timezone

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
Z_NAME	Zone name,	Valid characters are among "A-Za-z_", must be less than 32 characters
add	Specify the time offset is positive from UTC	-
minus	Specify the time offset is negative from UTC	-
TZ_HOURS	Hours offset from UTC	0-23
TZ_MIN	Minutes offset from UTC	0-59
TZ_SEC	Seconds offset from UTC	0-59

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to set the clock timezone :

```
Switch(config)# clock set timezone Beijing add 8
```

This example shows how to recover the clock timezone:

```
Switch(config)# no clock set timezone
```

7 Related Commands

show clock

24.14 update bootrom

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to upgrade bootrom image.

2 Command Syntax

update bootrom *STRING*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
STRING	Source file direction	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

This command can upgrade bootrom image.

6 Examples

This example shows how to update bootrom image:

```
Switch(config)# update bootrom flash:/boot/bootrom.bin
```

7 Related Commands

reboot

24.15 schedule reboot at

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set schedule reboot at a time.

Use the no form of this command to cancel the schedule.

2 Command Syntax

schedule reboot at *HOURL_MIN* (*YEAR_MON_DAY* |)

no schedule reboot

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
HOURL_MIN	Specify the hour and minute	-
YEAR_MON_DAY	Specify the date for current year, year range is [2000, 2037]	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

The reboot time could select time with format HH:MM, and optional date with format YYYY/MM/DD or MM/DD/YYYY or MM/DD.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set schedule reboot at a time:

```
Switch(config)# schedule reboot at 10:20 2016/10/2
```

7 Related Commands

show schedule reboot

24.16 schedule reboot delay

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to set schedule reboot after a time.

2 Command Syntax

schedule reboot delay *DELAY_TIME*

no schedule reboot

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DELAY_TIME	Specify the delay time	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

The reboot delay time could select be format HH:MM, or minutes in range of [1,720].

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set schedule reboot after a time:

```
Switch(config)# schedule reboot delay 100
```

7 Related Commands

show schedule reboot

24.17 telnet

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to remote access to other devices

2 Command Syntax

telnet mgmt-if *NAME_STRING* (*TCP_PORT* |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
mgmt-if	Establish a remote connection through the management port	-
NAME_STRING	IP address or hostname of a remote system	-

TCP_PORT	Specify the tcp port number, the default number is 23	1-65535
----------	---	---------

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

The command is used to establish a connection to other devices through the management port. The default tcp port is 23.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to remote access to other devices:

```
Switch# telnet mgmt-if 10.10.39.101
```

7 Related Commands

None

25 IPFIX Commands

25.1 ipfix enable

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to enable ipfix globally.

2 Command Syntax

ipfix enable

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to enable ipfix globally:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix enable
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.2 ipfix recorder

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to create a ipfix recorder and enter recorder configure mode. To remove the ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

ipfix recorder *NAME*

no ipfix recorder *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix recorder name	Up to 32 characters

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

If ipfix recorder has existed, it will enter IPFIX recorder Configuration; if ipfix recorder is new, it will create a recorder and enter IPFIX recorder Configuration; this command should work with the commands of match and collect.

6 Examples

This example shows how to create ipfix recorder recorder1 in global configuration and enter IPFIX recorder Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocorder)#

Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ipfix recorder recorder1
```

7 Related Commands

decription

match ipv4

match ipv6

match transport

collect ttl

collect flow

collect counter

25.3 description

1 Command Purpose

This command used to describe ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this description.

2 Command Syntax

description *DESCRIPTION*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DESCRIPTION	ipfix monitor description	The length of ipfix monitor description should not exceed 64 characters

3 Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to describe recorder in IPFIX recorder Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# description this is a ipfix recorder
```

This example shows how to delete the description of the recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# no description
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.4 match ipv4

1 Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of ipv4 in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

2 Command Syntax

match ipv4 (source | destination) address (mask *IP_MASK_LEN* |)

match ipv4 (dscp | ecn | ttl)

no match ipv4 (source | destination) address

no match ipv4 (dscp | ecn | ttl)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
source	ipv4 source ipaddress	-
destination	ipv4 destination ipaddress	-

dscp	ipv4 dscp value	-
ecn	ipv4 ecn value	-
ttl	ipv4 ttl value	-
IP_MASK_LEN	mask length for ipv4 address	1-32

3 Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

4 Default

Default value is 32

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure to use ipv4 source address and ipv4 destination address in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match ipv4 source address

Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match ipv4 destination address
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.5 match ipv6

1 Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of ipv6 in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

2 Command Syntax

match ipv6 (source | destination) address (mask *IPV6_MASK_LEN* |)

no match ipv6 (source | destination) address

match ipv6 (flowlabel | dscp)

no match ipv6 (flowlabel | dscp)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
source	ipv6 source ipaddress	-
destination	ipv4 destination ipaddress	-
dscp	ipv6 dscp value	-
flowlabel	ipv6 flowlabel value	-
IPV6_MASK_LEN	mask length for ipv6 address	range is 1-128 and must be the multiple of 4

3 Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

4 Default

Default value is 128

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure to use ipv6 source address and ipv6 destination address in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocorder)# match ipv6 source address

Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocorder)# match ipv6 destination address
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.6 match mac

1 Command Purpose

this command configures the fields of mac in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

2 Command Syntax

match mac (destination | source) address

no match mac (destination | source) address

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
source	Source mac address	-
destination	Destination mac address	-

3 Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure to use source mac address in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match mac source address
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.7 match transport

1 Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of transport in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

2 Command Syntax

match transport (destination-port | source-port | type)

no match transport (destination-port | source-port | type)

match transport icmp (opcode | type)

no match transport icmp (opcode | type)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
destination-port	Destination port	-
source-port	Source port	-

type	Transport layer type	-
opcode	Icmp operated code	-

3 Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure to use source port and destination port of transport in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocorder)# match transport source-port

Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocorder)# match transport destination-port
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.8 match vlan

1 Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of vlan in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

2 Command Syntax

match vlan (inner |)

no match vlan (inner |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
inner	Inner VLAN	-

3 Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure to use inner vlan in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match vlan inner
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.9 match cos

1 Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of cos in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

2 Command Syntax

match cos (inner |)

no match cos (inner |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
inner	Inner COS	-

3 Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure to use inner cos in ipfix recorder:

```

Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match cos inner
    
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.10 match interface (input | output)

1 Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of interface in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

2 Command Syntax

match interface (input | output)

no match interface (input | output)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
input	input direction	-
output	output direction	-

3 Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure input direction in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocorder)# match interface input
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.11 match interface input

1 Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of interface in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

2 Command Syntax

match interface input

no match interface input

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
input	input direction	-

3 Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure input direction in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocorder)# match interface input
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.12 match vxlan-vni

1 Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of vxlan-vni in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

2 Command Syntax

match vxlan-vni

no match vxlan-vni

3 Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure to use vxlan-vni in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match vxlan-vni
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.13 match nvgre-key

1 Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of nvgre-key in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

2 Command Syntax

match nvgre-key

no match nvgre-key

3 Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure to use nvgre-key in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match nvgre-key
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.14 match transport tcp flags

1 Command Purpose

This command configures the tcp flags fields of packet in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

2 Command Syntax

match transport tcp flags ({ ack | cwr | ece | fin | psh | rst | syn | urg } |)

no match transport tcp flags ({ ack | cwr | ece | fin | psh | rst | syn | urg } |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
ack	TCP acknowledgement	-
cwr	TCP congestion window reduced	-
ece	TCP Explicit Notification Congestion echo	-
fin	TCP finish	-
psh	TCP push	-
rst	TCP reset	-
syn	TCP synchronize	-
urg	TCP urgent	-

3 Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure to use tcp flags:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match transport tcp flags ack
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.15 match packet (drop | non-drop)

1 Command Purpose

This command configures the fields of packet in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

2 Command Syntax

match packet (drop | non-drop)

no match packet (drop | non-drop)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
drop	Drop packet	-
non-drop	Non-drop packet	-

3 Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure to use drop packet:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# match packet drop
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.16 collect counter

1 Command Purpose

this command configures byte number and packet number that needed to be collected in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

2 Command Syntax

collect counter (delta |) (bytes | packets)

no collect counter (delta |) (bytes | packets)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
delta	delta counter	-

bytes	Collect flow with byte number	-
packets	Collect flow with packet number	-

3 Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

4 Default

Without collecting any information

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure to collect the number of flow's byte in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocorder)# collect counter bytes
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.17 collect flow

1 Command Purpose

This command configures to collect ipfix flow information in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

2 Command Syntax

collect flow (drop | destination | fragmentation)

no collect flow (drop | destination | fragmentation)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
drop	Only collect the dropped flows	-
destination	Collect destination address of flows	-
fragmentation	Only collect the fragmented flows	-

3 Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure to collect the destination address of flows in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# collect flow destination
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.18 collect ttl

1 Command Purpose

This command configures to collect ipfix flow information about ttl in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

2 Command Syntax

collect ttl (maximum | minimum | changed |)

no collect ttl (maximum | minimum | changed |)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
maximum	Collect flow max ttl value	-
minimum	Collect flow min ttl value	-
changed	Collect flow ttl changed history	-

3 Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure to collect the maximum ttl and minimum ttl of the flows in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
```

```
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# collect ttl maximum
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# collect ttl minimum
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.19 collect timestamp

1 Command Purpose

This command configures to collect ipfix flow information about timestamp in ipfix recorder, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

2 Command Syntax

collect timestamp (first | last)

no collect timestamp (first | last)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
first	Collect flow start timestamp	-
last	Collect flow end timestamp	-

3 Command Mode

IPFIX recorder Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure to collect the timestamp of the flows in ipfix recorder:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix recorder recorder1
Switch(Config-ipfix-reocrder)# collect timestamp first
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.20 ipfix exporter

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to create a ipfix exporter and enter exporter configure mode.

To remove the ipfix exporter, use the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

ipfix exporter *NAME*

no ipfix exporter *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix exporter name	Up to 32 characters

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

If ipfix exporter has existed, it will enter IPFIX exporter Configuration; if ipfix exporter is new, it will create exporter and enter IPFIX exporter Configuration; this command should work with the other commands .

6 Examples

This example shows how to create ipfix exporter exporter1 in global configuration and enter IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)#
```

This example shows how to delete ipfix exporter exporter1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ipfix exporter exporter1
```

7 Related Commands

template data timeout

flow data timeout

event flow start

event flow end (tcp-end|timeout)

transport protocol udp

25.21 description

1 Command Purpose

This command used to describe ipfix exporter, use the no form of this command to delete this description.

2 Command Syntax

description *DESCRIPTION*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

DESCRIPTION	Ipfix exporter description	Up to 64 characters
-------------	----------------------------	---------------------

3 Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# description this is a ipfix exporter

Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# no description
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.22 destination

1 Command Purpose

This command used to configure collector host name that need to receive flow records in ipfix exporter, use the no form of this command to delete this description.

2 Command Syntax

destination mgmt-if ipv4 *IPV4_ADDR*

no destination

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

IPV4_ADDR	IP address of collector	-
-----------	-------------------------	---

3 Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to create a host named host1 in IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# destination mgmt-if ipv4 9.0.0.2
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.23 dscp

1 Command Purpose

this command used to configure the dscp value of the message that need to be sended in ipfix exporter, use the no form of this command to delete this description.

2 Command Syntax

dscp *DSCP*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

DSCP	dscp value	0-63
------	------------	------

3 Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

4 Default

63

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure dscp to be 20 in IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# dscp 20
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.24 domain-id

1 Command Purpose

This command used to configure the ipfix domain value of the message that needs to be sent in ipfix exporter, use the no form of this command to delete this description.

2 Command Syntax

domain-id *ID*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

ID	domain id	1-65535
----	-----------	---------

3 Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure domain-id to be 1000 in IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# domain-id 1000
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.25 template data timeout

1 Command Purpose

This command used to configure time interval of sending template data in ipfix exporter , use the no form of this command to delete this description.

2 Command Syntax

template data timeout *TIMEOUT*

no template data timeout

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

TIMEOUT	template data timeout	1-86400
---------	-----------------------	---------

3 Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

4 Default

600

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure time interval of sending template data to be 200 seconds in IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# template data timeout 200
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.26 flow data timeout

1 Command Purpose

This command used to configure time interval of sending flow data in ipfix exporter, use the no form of this command to delete this description.

2 Command Syntax

flow data timeout *TIMEOUT*

no flow data timeout

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TIMEOUT	flow data timeout	1-86400

3 Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

4 Default

600

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure time interval of sending flow data to be 200 seconds in IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# flow data timeout 200
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.27 transport protocol

1 Command Purpose

This command used to configure to use which transport when send message in ipfix exporter, use the no form of this command to delete this description.

2 Command Syntax

transport protocol udp port *UDP_PORT*

no transport protocol

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
UDP_PORT	transport protocol number	Range is 2000 to 65535, Default is 2055

3 Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

4 Default

2055

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure transport protocol of flow data sent to be udp and its port is 3500 in IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# transport protocol udp 3500
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.28 ttl

1 Command Purpose

This command used to configure the ttl of the sended message in ipfix exporter, use the no form of this command to delete this description.

2 Command Syntax

ttl *TTL*

no ttl

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TTL	TTL value	1-255

3 Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

4 Default

255

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure ttl value of flow data to be 255 in IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# ttl 255
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.29 event flow

1 Command Purpose

This command used to configure which event should trigger to send flow information at once in ipfix exporter, use the no form of this command to delete this description.

2 Command Syntax

event flow start

no event flow start

event flow end (tcp-end | timeout)

no event flow end (tcp-end | timeout)

3 Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure the event about ending tcp transmission of flow data will trigger to send flow information in IPFIX exporter Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# event flow tcp-end
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.30 flow data flush threshold length

1 Command Purpose

This command used to configure the threshold. When the threshold is reached, flow information should be sent at once in ipfix exporter

2 Command Syntax

flow data flush threshold length *LENGTH*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
LENGTH	length threshold value	1000-60000

3 Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

4 Default

1416

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure the length threshold value about flow data in IPFIX exporter Configuration. When the threshold is reached, flow data information will be sent at once.:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# flow data flush threshold length 2000
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.31 flow data flush threshold timer

1 Command Purpose

This command used to configure the threshold. When the threshold is reached, flow information should be sent at once in ipfix exporter

2 Command Syntax

flow data flush threshold timer *TIMER*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
TIMER	timer threshold value	100-60000

3 Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

4 Default

500

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure the timer threshold value in IPFIX exporter Configuration. When the threshold is reached, flow data information will be sent at once.:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# flow data flush threshold timer 1000
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.32 flow data flush threshold count

1 Command Purpose

This command is used to configure the threshold. When the threshold is reached, flow information should be sent at once in ipfix exporter

2 Command Syntax

flow data flush threshold count *COUNT*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
COUNT	count threshold value	1-100

3 Command Mode

IPFIX exporter Configuration

4 Default

10

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure the count threshold value about flow data in IPFIX exporter Configuration. When the threshold is reached, flow data information will be sent at once.:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix exporter exporter1
Switch(Config-ipfix-exporter)# flow data flush threshold count 20
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.33 ipfix sampler

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to create a ipfix sampler and enter sampler configure mode. To remove the ipfix sampler, use the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

ipfix sampler *NAME*

no ipfix sampler *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix sampler name	Up to 32 characters

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

If ipfix sampler has existed, it will enter IPFIX sampler Configuration; if ipfix sampler is new, it will create sampler and enter IPFIX sampler Configuration; this command should work with the command of match and collect.

6 Examples

This example shows how to create ipfix sampler sampler1 in global configuration and enter IPFIX sampler Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix sampler sampler 1
Switch(Config-ipfix-sampler)#
```

This example shows how to delete ipfix sampler sampler1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ipfix sampler sampler1
```

7 Related Commands

1 out-of

25.34 description

1 Command Purpose

2 Command Syntax

description *DESCRIPTION*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DESCRIPTION	ipfix sampler description	Up to 64 characters

3 Command Mode

IPFIX sampler Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix sampler sampler 1
Switch(Config-ipfix-sampler)# description this is a ipfix sampler

Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix sampler sampler 1
Switch(Config-ipfix-sampler)# no description
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.35 1 out-of

1 Command Purpose

This command used to configure the rate of ipfix sampler, use the no form of this command to delete this configure.

2 Command Syntax

1 out of *CLI_IPFIX_SAMPLER_RATE_RNG*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
CLI_IPFIX_SAMPLER_RATE_RNG	How many packets will sample one packet	2-8191

3 Command Mode

IPFIX sampler Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure the rate of sampling is 1/100 in IPFIX sampler Configuration:

```

Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix sampler sampler 1
Switch(Config-ipfix-sampler)# 1 out of 100
    
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.36 mode

1 Command Purpose

This command used to configure the mode of ipfix sampler.

2 Command Syntax

mode (random | determinate)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
random	random sample mode	-
determinate	determinate sample mode	-

3 Command Mode

IPFIX sampler Configuration

4 Default

determinate

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure the determinate sampl mode in IPFIX sampler Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix sampler sampler 1
Switch(Config-ipfix-sampler)# mode determinate
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.37 mode flow

1 Command Purpose

This command used to configure the mode flow of ipfix sampler.

2 Command Syntax

mode flow (new | all)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
new	only sample new flow	-
all	sample all flow	-

3 Command Mode

IPFIX sampler Configuration

4 Default

all

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure the ipfix sampler to sample all flow in IPFIX sampler Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix sampler sampler 1
Switch(Config-ipfix-sampler)# mode flow all
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.38 ipfix monitor

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to create a ipfix monitor and enter monitor configure mode. To remove the ipfix monitor, use the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

ipfix monitor *NAME*

no ipfix monitor *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix monitor name	Up to 32 characters

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to create ipfix monitor monitor1 in global configuration and enter IPFIX monitor Configuration:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix monitor monitor1
Switch(Config-ipfix-monitor)#
```

This example shows how to delete ipfix monitor monitor1:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ipfix monitor monitor1
```

7 Related Commands

recorder

exporter

25.39 description

1 Command Purpose

2 Command Syntax

description *DESCRIPTION*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DESCRIPTION	The length of ipfix monitor description should not exceed 64 characters	Up to 64 characters

3 Command Mode

IPFIX monitor Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

Add descriptoin for IPFIX monitor:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix monitor monitor1
Switch(Config-ipfix-monitor)# description this is a ipfix monitor
```

Remove description:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix monitor monitor1
Switch(Config-ipfix-monitor)# no description
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.40 recorder

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to create a ipfix recorder of the ipfix monitor. To remove the ipfix monitor, use the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

recorder *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix recorder name	Up to 32 characters

3 Command Mode

IPFIX monitor Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to create a recorder of the ipfix monitor configure mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix monitor monitor1
Switch(Config-ipfix-monitor)# recorder recorder1
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.41 exporter

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to create a ipfix exporter of the ipfix monitor. To remove the ipfix monitor, use the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

exporter *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix exporter name	Up to 32 characters

3 Command Mode

IPFIX monitor Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to create a exporter of the ipfix monitor configure mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix monitor monitor1
Switch(Config-ipfix-monitor)# exporter exporter1
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.42 ipfix monitor

1 Command Purpose

This command used to enable ipfix.

2 Command Syntax

ipfix monitor (input | output) *NAME* (sampler *NAME* |)

no ipfix monitor (input | output)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
input	do ipfix for the inputted packets	-
output	do ipfix for the outputted packets	-
NAME	IPFIX monitor name	Up to 32 characters
sampler NAME	IPFIX sampler name	Up to 32 characters

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to enable ipfix:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if)# ipfix monitor input monitor sampler test-sample
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.43 ipfix global

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to enter ipfix global configure mode.

2 Command Syntax

ipfix global

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to enter ipfix global configure mode:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix global
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.44 flow aging

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to configure ipfix global flow aging interval.

2 Command Syntax

flow aging *INTERVAL*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
INTERVAL	The aging time of the flow	Range is 15 to 65535, the default is 1800 seconds

3 Command Mode

IPFIX Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure the aging time to be 200 seconds in global configure mode:

```

Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix global
Switch(config-ipfix-global)# flow aging 200
    
```


7 Related Commands

None

25.45 flow export

1 Command Purpose

Use this command to configure ipfix global flow export interval.

2 Command Syntax

flow export *INTERVAL*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
INTERVAL	The export time of the flow	Range is 0 to 1000, the default is 5 seconds

3 Command Mode

IPFIX Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to configure the export time to be 200 seconds in global configure mode:

```

Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ipfix global
Switch(config-ipfix-global)# flow export 200
    
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.46 show ipfix global

1 Command Purpose

Use the show ipfix global privileged EXEC command to display the configure information of ipfix global.

2 Command Syntax

show ipfix global

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to display configuration about ipfix global in privileged EXEC mode:

```
Switch# show ipfix global
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.47 show ipfix recorder

1 Command Purpose

Use the show ipfix recorder privileged EXEC command to display the configure information of one ipfix recorder.

2 Command Syntax

show ipfix recorder *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix recorder name	Up to 32 characters

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to show ipfix recorder command:

```

Switch# show ipfix recorder recorder1
IPFIX recorder information:
  Name       : recorder1
  Description :
  Match info :
    match Source Mac Address
    match IPv4 Source Address
    match IPv4 Destination Address
    match Vxlanvni
  Collect info :
    collect Flow Byte Number
    collect Flow Packet Number
    
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.48 show ipfix exporter

1 Command Purpose

Use the show ipfix exporter privileged EXEC command to display the configure information of one ipfix exporter.

2 Command Syntax

show ipfix exporter *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix exporter name	Up to 32 characters

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to display configuration about exporter1 in privileged EXEC mode:

```

Switch# show ipfix exporter exporter1

IPFIX exporter information:
  Name                : exporter1
  Description          :
  Domain ID           : 0
  Collector Name       : 9.0.0.2
  IPFIX message protocol : UDP
    
```

```
IPFIX message destination Port : 2055
IPFIX message TTL value       : 255
IPFIX message DSCP value      : 63
IPFIX data interval           : 200
IPFIX template interval       : 1800
IPFIX exporter events         :
    Flow aging event
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.49 show ipfix cache

1 Command Purpose

This command used to show the state information of the ipfix on the interface.

2 Command Syntax

show ipfix cache observe-point interface *IFNAME* (input | output)

show ipfix cache monitor *NAME*

show ipfix cache counter observe-point interface *IFNAME*

show ipfix cache counter monitor *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface name	Support physical/aggregation
NAME	ipfix monitor name	Up to 32 characters

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to show the state information of the ipfix on the interface eth-0-1 in privileged EXEC mode:

```
Switch# show ipfix cache observe-point interface eth-0-1 input
Cache dir           : input
Cache flow profile  : 0
Cache key profile   : 0
Cache key info      :
  Source mac        : 0000.0002.0001
  ipsa              : 10.10.10.3/32
  ipda              : 10.10.10.1/32
Cache collect info:
  Byte number of ingress : 64
  Packet number of ingress : 1
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.50 show ipfix monitor

1 Command Purpose

This command used to describe the configuration of the ipfix monitor.

2 Command Syntax

show ipfix monitor *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix monitor name	Up to 32 characters

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to display configuration of monitor 1 in privileged EXEC mode:

```

Switch# show ipfix monitor monitor1

IPFIX monitor information:
  Name           : monitor1
  Description    :
  Recorder      : recorder1
  exporter      : exporter1
    
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.51 show ipfix sampler

1 Command Purpose

This command used to describe the configuration of the ipfix sampler.

2 Command Syntax

show ipfix sampler *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	ipfix sampler name	Up to 32 characters

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to display configuration of sampler1 in privileged EXEC mode:

```
Switch# show ipfix sampler sampler1

IPFIX sampler information:
  Name           : sampler1
  Description    :
  Rate           : 100
  Sample mode    : determinate
  Flow mode      : all
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.52 clear ipfix cache monitor

1 Command Purpose

This command used to clear cache with ipfix monitor name.

2 Command Syntax

clear ipfix cache monitor *NAME*

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
NAME	IPFIX monitor name	Up to 32 characters

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to clear ipfix cache with name test in privileged EXEC mode:

```
Switch# clear ipfix cache monitor test
```

7 Related Commands

None

25.53 clear ipfix cache observe-point interface

1 Command Purpose

This command used to clear cache on interface.

2 Command Syntax

clear ipfix cache observe-point interface (*IFNAME*) (input | output)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFPHYSICAL	Name of interface	Support physical/aggregation
input	the inputed packets	-
output	the outputed packets	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

This example shows how to clear ipfix cache on interface eth-0-1 in privileged EXEC mode:

```
Switch# clear ipfix cache observe-point interface eth-0-1 input
```

7 Related Commands

None

26 DDOS Prevent Commands

26.1 ip intercept

1 Command Purpose

Using the IP intercept ICMP command to configure the system to defend against ICMP flooding attacks.

Configuring switches to defend against Smurf attacks using the IP intercept Smurf command.

Configuring switches to defend against Fraggle attacks using the IP intercept Fraggle command.

Using the IP intercept UDP command to configure the system to defend against UDP flooding attacks.

Using the IP intercept TCP command to configure the system to defend against SYN flooding attacks.

Using the IP intercept maceq command, configure the system to filter ports whose source MAC address is equal to the destination MAC address.

Using IP intercept ipeq command, configure the system to filter ports whose source IP address is equal to the destination IP address.

2 Command Syntax

```
ip intercept ( smurf | fraggle | maceq | ipeq | icmp ( maxcount IPT_MAXCOUNT | ) tcp ( maxcount IPT_MAXCOUNT | ) udp ( maxcount IPT_MAXCOUNT | ) )
```

```
no ip intercept ( smurf | fraggle | maceq | ipeq | icmp | tcp | udp )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IPT_MAXCOUNT	Set the maximum rate of receiving packets	Range is 0-1000

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Against SYN attacks is enabled by default; Against other attacks are disabled by default.

The default number of packets to defend against ICMP flooding attacks is 500 per second.

The default number of packets to defend against UDP flooding attacks is 500 per second.

The default number of packets to defend against SYN flooding attacks is 500 per second.

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to configure the ip intercept:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# ip intercept icmp maxcount 100
Switch(config)# ip intercept fraggle
Switch(config)# ip intercept maceq
Switch(config)# ip intercept tcp maxcount 200
```

The following example shows how to convert the ip intercept icmp:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no ip intercept icmp
```

7 Related Commands

show ip-intercept statistics

show ip-intercept config

26.2 show ip-intercept config

1 Command Purpose

In privileged mode, use this command to display the current DDos defense configuration

2 Command Syntax

show ip-intercept config

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows to the current ddos defense config:

```

Switch# show ip-intercept config
Current DDoS Prevent configuration:
-----+-----+-----+-----
Fraggle Attack Intercept      :Enable
ICMP Flood Intercept          :Enable Maxcount:500
IP Equal Intercept            :Disable
MAC Equal Intercept           :Disable
Smurf Attack Intercept        :Enable
SYN Flood Intercept           :Enable Maxcount:200
UDP Flood Intercept           :Disable
    
```

7 Related Commands

ip intercept

26.3 clear ip-intercept statistics

1 Command Purpose

In privileged mode, clear ip-intercept statistics command is used to clear current attack detection packet loss statistics.

2 Command Syntax

clear ip-intercept statistics

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to clear statistic of the intercept packets:

```
Switch# clear ip-intercept statistics
```

7 Related Commands

show ip-intercept statistics

26.4 show ip-intercept statistics

1 Command Purpose

In privileged mode, display current attack detection packet loss statistics using show ip-intercept statistics command.

2 Command Syntax

show ip-intercept statistics

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to the statistics of the intercept packets:

```
Switch# show ip-intercept statistics
Current DDoS Prevent statistics:
-----+-----
mgmt-if Resist Fraggles Attack packets number      : 0
mgmt-if Resist ICMP Flood packets number           : 0
mgmt-if Resist Smurf Attack packets number         : 0
mgmt-if Resist SYN Flood packets number            : 0
mgmt-if Resist UDP Flood packets number            : 0
```

7 Related Commands

clear ip-intercept statistics

27 LLDP Commands

27.1 lldp enable

1 Command Purpose

Use the lldp enable command to make lldp work globally. Use the no lldp enable command to make lldp disable globally.

2 Command Syntax

lldp enable

no lldp enable

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Disabled

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to enable and disable lldp function globally:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# lldp enable
Switch(config)# no lldp enable
```

7 Related Commands

show lldp local config

27.2 lldp timer tx-interval

1 Command Purpose

Use the command to set the lldp timer tx interval. And recover to default interval by using the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

lldp timer tx-interval *INTERVAL_VALUE*

no lldp timer tx-interval

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
INTERVAL_VALUE	INTERVAL VALUE	5-32768

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

30s

5 Usage

The range of INTERVAL_VALUE is 5s-32768s, Its value must be greater than or equal to four times tx-delay, default value is 30s.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set lldp tx hold time value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# lldp timer tx-interval 20
```

The following example shows how to recover lldp tx hold time to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no lldp timer tx-interval
```

7 Related Commands

show lldp local config

27.3 lldp timer tx-hold

1 Command Purpose

Use the command to set lldp tx hold time value(tx-hold*tx-interval). And recover to default value by using the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

lldp timer tx-hold *HOLD_VALUE*

no lldp timer tx-hold

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
HOLD_VALUE	Multiplier	2-10

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

4

5 Usage

The range of HOLD_VALUE is 2-10, default value is 4.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set lldp tx hold time value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# lldp timer tx-hold 3
```

The following example shows how to recover lldp reinit delay time to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no lldp timer tx-hold
```

7 Related Commands

show lldp local config

27.4 lldp timer tx-delay

1 Command Purpose

Use the command to set lldp tx delay time value. And recover to default value by using the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

lldp timer tx-delay *DELAY_VALUE*

no lldp timer tx-delay

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
DELAY_VALUE	DELAY VALUE	1-8192

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

2s

5 Usage

The range of DELAY_VALUE is 1s-8192s, It must be less than or equal to a quarter of its value tx-interval, default value is 2s.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set lldp tx delay time value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# lldp timer tx-delay 1
```

The following example shows how to recover lldp tx delay time to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no lldp timer tx-delay
```

7 Related Commands

show lldp local config

27.5 lldp timer reinit-delay

1 Command Purpose

Use the command to set lldp reinit delay time value. And recover to default value by using the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

lldp timer reinit-delay *RE_DELAY_VALUE*

no lldp timer reinit-delay

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
RE_DELAY_VALUE	RE_DELAY VALUE	1-10

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

2s

5 Usage

The range of RE_DELAY_VALUE is 1s-8192s, default value is 2s.

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set lldp reinit delay time value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# lldp timer reinit-delay 1
```

The following example shows how to recover lldp reinit delay time to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no lldp timer reinit-delay
```

7 Related Commands

show lldp local config

27.6 lldp management ip

1 Command Purpose

Use the command to set the lldp management ip address. And recover to default value by using the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

lldp management ip *IP_ADDRESS*

no lldp management ip

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IP_ADDRESS	IP ADDRESS	-

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the lldp management ip address:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# lldp management ip 1.2.3.4
```

The following example shows how to recover lldp management ip address to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no lldp management ip
```

7 Related Commands

show lldp local tlv-info

27.7 lldp system-name

1 Command Purpose

Use the command to set the lldp system name. And recover to default value by using the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

lldp system-name *SYSTEM_NAME*

no lldp system-name

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
SYSTEM_NAME	SYSTEM NAME	The first character should be a-z or A-Z or 0-9, character only can be 0-9A-Za-z.-_ and the max len is 64

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Default value is the value of hostname

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the lldp system name:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# lldp system-name lldpname
```

The following example shows how to recover the lldp system name to default value:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no lldp system-name
```

7 Related Commands

show lldp local tlv-info

27.8 lldp system-description

1 Command Purpose

Use the command to set the lldp system description. And recover to default value by using the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

lldp system-description *SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION*

no lldp system-description

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
-----------	-----------------------	-----------------

SYSTEM_DESCRIPTION	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	Length range is 1-255
--------------------	--------------------	-----------------------

3 Command Mode

Global Configuration

4 Default

Default value is the system description of “show version” command

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example set the lldp system description:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# lldp system-description string
```

The following example shows how to reset the lldp system description:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# no lldp system-description
```

7 Related Commands

show lldp local tlv-info

27.9 lldp enable

1 Command Purpose

Use the command to set the lldp admin status on interface, txonly, rxonly, txrx. And turn off LLDP on interface by using the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

lldp enable (txonly | rxonly | txrx)

no lldp enable

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
txonly	enable packet send	-
txrx	enable packet send and receive	-
rxonly	enable packet receive	-

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

enable txrx

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to turn on LLDP on interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# lldp enable txrx
```

The following example shows how to turn off LLDP on interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no lldp enable
```

7 Related Commands

show lldp local config

27.10 lldp tlv basic

1 Command Purpose

Use the command to set the lldp basic tlv on interface, management-address, port-description, system-capabilities, system-capabilities, system-description, system-name and all of them. And cancel selection by using the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

```
lldp tlv basic ( all | management-address | port-description | system-capabilities |
system-description | system-name )
```

```
no lldp tlv basic ( all | management-address | port-description | system-capabilities |
system-description | system-name )
```

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	all basic TLV	-
management-address	management-address TLV	-
port-description	port-description TLV	-
system-capabilities	system-capabilities TLV	-
system-description	system-description TLV	-
system-name	system-name TLV	-

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

All basic tlv have been enabled

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the lldp basic tlv on interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# lldp tlv basic port-description
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# lldp tlv basic all
```

The following example shows how to unset the lldp basic tlv on interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no lldp tlv basic port-description
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no lldp tlv basic all
```

7 Related Commands

show lldp local config

27.11 lldp tlv med

1 Command Purpose

Use the command to set the lldp med tlv inventory on interface. And cancel selection by using the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

lldp tlv med (inventory)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
inventory	select Inventory TLV	-

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

Inventory MED TLV have been enabled

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the lldp med tlv on interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# lldp tlv med inventory
```

The following example shows how to unset the lldp med tlv on interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no lldp tlv med inventory
```

7 Related Commands

show lldp local config

27.12 lldp tlv 8023-org-specific

1 Command Purpose

Use the command to set the lldp 8023-org-specific tlv on interface, mac-phy-cfg, max-frame-size, link-aggregation and all of them. And cancel selection by using the no form of this command.

2 Command Syntax

lldp tlv 8023-org-specific (all | mac-phy-cfg | max-frame-size | link-aggregation)

no lldp tlv 8023-org-specific (all | mac-phy-cfg | max-frame-size | link-aggregation)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
all	select all IEEE 802.3 TLV	-

mac-phy-cfg	select MAC/PHY Configuration/Status TLV	-
max-frame-size	select Maximum Frame Size TLV	-
link-aggregation	select Link Aggregation TLV	-

3 Command Mode

Interface Configuration

4 Default

All IEEE 802.3 tlv have been enabled

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to set the lldp 8023-org-specific tlv on interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# lldp tlv 8023-org-specific mac-phy-cfg
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# lldp tlv 8023-org-specific all
```

The following example shows how to unset the lldp 8023-org-specific tlv on interface:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface eth-0-1
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no lldp tlv 8023-org-specific mac-phy-cfg
Switch(config-if-eth-0-1)# no lldp tlv 8023-org-specific all
```

7 Related Commands

show lldp local config

27.13 show lldp local config

1 Command Purpose

Use the show lldp local config privileged EXEC command to display the global time information and lldp enable or not.

Use the show lldp local config interface ethx privileged EXEC command to display the interface LLDP admin status and TVL information.

2 Command Syntax

show lldp local config (interface *IFNAME*)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface name	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the global time information and lldp enable or disable:

```
Switch# show lldp local config
LLDP global configuration:
-----+-----
LLDP function global enabled: YES
LLDP TxHold                  : 4
LLDP TxInterval              : 10s
LLDP ReinitDelay              : 2s
LLDP TxDelay                  : 2s

switch# show lldp local config interface eth-0-1
```

```
LLDP configuration on interface eth-0-1:
-----+-----
LLDP admin status      : TXRX
Basic optional TLV Enabled:
  Port Description TLV
  System Name TLV
  System Description TLV
  System Capabilities TLV
  Management Address TLV

IEEE 802.3 TLV Enabled:
  MAC/PHY Configuration/Status TLV
  Link Aggregation TLV
  Maximum Frame Size TLV

LLDP-MED TLV Enabled:
  Med Capabilities TLV
  Inventory TLV
```

7 Related Commands

None

27.14 show lldp local tlv-info

1 Command Purpose

Use the show lldp local tlv-info privileged EXEC command to display the global tlv information.

Use the show lldp local tlv-info interface ethx privileged EXEC command to display the port tlv information.

2 Command Syntax

show lldp local tlv-info (interface *IFNAMEE*)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface name	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display the global tlv information:

```
Switch# show lldp local tlv-info

LLDP global TLV information:
-----+-----
System Name           : switch
System Description    : XXXXX , XXXXX, XXXXX, Vendor information
System Capabilities   :
    Other             : Enabled

Configured Management IP Address:

LLDP MED Inventory Information:
Hardware Revision     : XXXXX
Firmware Revision    : 1.0
Software Revision     : 3.0.13.4
Serial Number        : XXXXX
Manufacturer Name     : Vendor information
Model Name           : XXXXX

switch# show lldp local tlv-info interface eth-0-1
LLDP TLV information on interface eth-0-1:
-----+-----
Link Aggregation status : Supported

MAC/PHY Configuration/Status:
AutoNego Support       : Supported, Enabled
AutoNego Capability    : 0
Operational MAU Type   : 0
Maximum Frame Size     : 16127
```

7 Related Commands

None

27.15 show lldp neighbor

1 Command Purpose

Use the show lldp neighbor privileged EXEC command to display all the information of remote device.

Use the show lldp neighbor brief privileged EXEC command to display the brief information of remote device.

2 Command Syntax

show lldp neighbor (brief |) (interface *IFNAMEE*)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAMEE	Interface name	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to lldp neighbor information:

```
Switch# show lldp neighbor

Remote LLDP Information of port eth-0-1
=====
Neighbor Index : 1
Basic Information
  Chassis Info:
    Chassis ID type      : Mac address
    Chassis ID           : 001E.0820.6665

  Port Info:
    Port ID type         : Interface Name
    Port ID              : eth-0-1

  Time To Live:
    TTL                  : 40
    ExpireTime           : 33

  Port Description      : eth-0-1
  System Name           : bianzh
  System Description    : XXXXX, XXXXX, XXXXX, Vendor information
  System Capabilities:
    Other                : Enabled

  Management info:
    Management Address Type : IPv4
    Management Address      : 10.10.39.157

IEEE 802.3
```

```

Link Aggregation:
  Link Aggregation Capability : Support
  Link Aggregation Status    : Disabled
  Link Aggregation Port ID   : Unknown

MAC/PHY Configuration/Status:
  AutoNego Support          : Support, Enabled
  AutoNego Capability       : Unknown
  Operational MAU Type      : Unknown - Unknown

Maximum Frame Size        : 16127

LLDP MED Information
Med capabilities:
  LLDP-MED Capabilities
  Inventory

Inventory Information:
  Hardware Revision        : XXXXX
  Firmware Revision       : 1.0
  Software Revision       : 3.0.13.4
  Serial Number           : XXXXX
  Manufacturer Name       : Vendor information
  Model Name              : XXXXX

switch# show lldp neighbor brief
Local Port                : eth-0-1
ChassisID                 : 001E.0820.6665
Remote Port               : eth-0-1
HoldTime                  : 40
ExpireTime                : 27
System Name               : switch
  
```

7 Related Commands

None

27.16 show lldp statistics

1 Command Purpose

Use the show lldp statistics privileged EXEC command to display the frames.

2 Command Syntax

show lldp statistics (interface *IFNAMEE*)

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface Name	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to display lldp statistics:

```

Switch# show lldp statistics
-----+-----
LLDP Port statistics for : eth-0-1
Frames Transmitted      : 10
Frames Aged             : 0
Frames Discarded        : 0
Frames with Error       : 0
Frames received         : 0
TLVs Discarded          : 0
TLVs Unrecognized       : 0
Switch# show lldp statistics interface eth-0-1
LLDP statistics information:
-----+-----
LLDP Port statistics for : eth-0-1
Frames Transmitted      : 10
Frames Aged             : 0
Frames Discarded        : 0
Frames with Error       : 0
Frames received         : 0
TLVs Discarded          : 0
TLVs Unrecognized       : 0
    
```

7 Related Commands

None

27.17 clear lldp statistics

1 Command Purpose

Use the `clear lldp statistics` privileged EXEC command to remove all the frames transmitted or received.

2 Command Syntax

`clear lldp statistics (interface IFNAMEE)`

Parameter	Parameter Description	Parameter Value
IFNAME	Interface Name	-

3 Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

4 Default

None

5 Usage

None

6 Examples

The following example shows how to clear lldp statistics:

```
Switch# clear lldp statistics  
Switch# clear lldp statistics interface eth-0-1
```

7 Related Commands

None

